

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Mar #23  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California, 96601

3/AWW/bg  
3100  
Ser No: 0051-65  
6 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, Fourth Marines  
Subj: Command Diary for period 1 - 30 June 1965  
Ref: (a) DivO 3100.1

1. In accordance with reference (a) the Command Diary for this organization covering the period 1-30 June 1965 is submitted herewith.

  
J. E. MUIR

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART I

ORGANIZATION DATA SHEET

1. Reporting Unit. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines, 3d Marine Division, FMF
2. Period Covered by Report. 1 June 1965 to 30 June 1965.
3. Date of Submission of Report. 7 July 1965
4. Commanding Officer. Lieutenant Colonel WILLIAM D. HALL, USMC.
5. Location of Command Post at End of Period. Coordinates 566044, CHU LAI, VIETNAM.
6. Map. AMS Series L701, Sheet #6757 III.
7. Subordinate Unit Commanders

3d Bn, 3d Marines

LtCol W.D.HALL

H&SCo, 3d Bn, 3d Marines

Capt H.T.KERR

Co "I", 3d Bn, 3d Marines

Capt B.D.WEBB

Co "K", 3d Bn, 3d Marines

Capt J.A.DOUB

Co "L", 3d Bn, 3d Marines

Capt P.W.FUETTERER

Co "M", 3d Bn, 3d Marines

Capt C.M.MORRIS

CLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

## PART II

UNCLASSIFIED

NARRATIVE SUMMARY1. GENERAL

a. At the beginning of the period 3/3 was in position within TAOR conducting patrols, ambushes, village searches and generally improving positions. On 1 June, 3/3 began expanding its assigned TAOR in accordance with 4th Marines Frag Order #6 and 3/3 Frag Order #15. The Battalion CP displaced to a new location at BT 566044.

b. Upon completion of the moves directed by Frag Order #15 the Battalion began saturation patrolling of the added area. Daily village searches were conducted and a Civil Affairs Program was instituted in the hamlets and villages. The period was characterized by small probes of one or two individuals at night with intermittent small arms fire against all positions. Reaction forces gained negative results. Searches and sweeps resulted in the apprehension of several civilians in the purchased area who were delivered to the collection point for processing.

c. On 11 June 3/3 commenced execution of 4th Marines Frag Order #7 and 3/3 Frag Order #29. Companies "K" and "L" began constructing positions on the MLR, while Company "I" began constructing a series of Combat Outposts. Company "M" was placed in Regimental Reserve and began constructing defensive positions West of the airfield. A river check point was established at the mouth of the SONG TRA BUNG at BT 612020. Control of river traffic was begun in addition to the population control measures in practice within the Battalion sector. Extensive patrolling was conducted forward of the MLR to the limits of the Battalion sector. Patrol results varied from no contact to engagement with Viet Cong suspects. A company sized patrol was conducted every day during daylight hours and a minimum of two (2) squad sized patrols in addition to layouts and ambushes were conducted every night. A road block was established by Company "I" at BT 540027. The roadblock checks all traffic between the hours of 0601 -1900 and halts all movements from 1901 to 0600.

d. The Battalion maintained the same posture through the rest of the reporting period, until 29 June when a Battalion search and destroy operation was conducted within the extended Regimental TAOR.

2. MISSIONS ASSIGNED

a. RLT -4 Frag Order #6 was received by BLT 3/3 (-) on 1 June 1965. The mission assigned was:

- (1) On order, expand, occupy and control TAOR #3. Coordinate occupation with Provincial Chief of QUANG NGAI Province.
- (2) Provide external security for BSA.
- (3) Coordinate the defensive efforts of all service and support units within the TAOR #3.

UNCLASSIFIED

(5) Conduct operations to ensure that unauthorized personnel do not enter, or are quickly apprehended if found in the Purchased Land Area within TAOR #3.

(6) On order establish a traffic control point vicinity grid coordinates 540027 to check the entry of civilians and vehicles into Regimental TAOR. Be especially observant for vehicles or packages containing explosives.

(7) Conduct observation and surveillance of villages in assigned TAOR.

(8) Conduct surveillance of seaward approaches to repel counter landing and prohibit entry of infiltrators.

(9) Conduct aggressive counter-guerrilla operations within TAOR to locate and destroy Viet Cong Units and supplies.

(10) Be prepared to conduct extended patrolling in force within adjacent areas to locate and destroy known or suspected Viet Cong Concentrations.

(11) Be prepared to conduct civil affairs operations in TAOR #3.

(12) When required, coordinate activities, plans or operations through liaison personnel provided by 1st Bn, 4th Marines to QUANG NGAI Province.

b. RLT-4 Frag Order #7 was received by BLT 3/3 on 9 June 1965, and RLT-4 Frag Order #8 was received by BLT 3/3 on 27 June 1965. The mission assigned was;

(1) To occupy and defend South (left) portion of Regimental sector.

(2) Establish and maintain a combat outpost line within our sector.

(3) Establish such traffic control points along Route #1, as necessary to check and control movement of civilians through our sector.

(4) Provide liaison personnel to effect positive coordination with 2d ARVN Division, QUANG NGAI.

(5) Provide one (1) rifle company as regimental reserve.

(6) Conduct surveillance of seaward approaches to repel counter landing and prohibit entry of infiltrators.

### 3. OPERATIONS PARTICIPATION

a. During the greater part of the period 3/3 conducted company and small unit operations within assigned TAOR as required by the missions assigned.

UNCLASSIFIED

b. On 29 June 1965, 3/3 participated in search and destroy operations from the SONG TRA BONG to the road running from BT 623008 to BS 660984, the mission to destroy all Viet Cong facilities within the area and kill or capture all Viet Cong found.

#### 4. TERRAIN AND WEATHER

a. Weather. Precipitation during the month of June occurred in the form of showers in the late afternoon to early evening and between midnight and daylight. We received about twelve (12) days rain in June with total precipitation estimated at two and one half inches. Temperatures ranged from 77 degrees in the early morning to 94 degrees in the afternoon with an average temperature of 84 degrees and an average humidity of 82%. Predominate surface winds of 7-8 knots from the East over the sea helped cool the area along the coast. Cloud cover has been minimal permitting almost continuous air operations. From July to November we anticipate light rain, interspersed with thundershowers and some dry periods. Typhoons are not expected to be a problem. The best available estimates indicate the average annual rainfall for this area is about 70 inches.

b. Terrain. Terrain within our TAOR is accurately configured on the TAN BINH and SON TRA maps (Series L701, Sheets 6757 II and 6757 II, compiled in 1963 by the Army Map Service) as seen it is gently rolling sand dunes interspersed with small pine tree growth (average height 6-8 feet), rice paddies, stone temples, and huts. Most of the huts behind our EWBA have been destroyed. The highest hill is 28 meters as shown on the map, and this area is readily adaptable to the use of tracked vehicles. The area can also be traversed by mites using circuitous routes.

#### 5. Morale and Discipline

a. Postal Services. Incoming mail service is considered barely adequate. Mail is received on the average of three (3) days per week. Outgoing mail service is satisfactory.

b. Special Services. During the past two (2) weeks movies have been shown in the Battalion CP almost every night. This is considered excellent. Limited athletic equipment is available for the troops and is well used. On several occasions beer has been purchased for all hands with special services funds.

c. Food Service. Our battalion messhall is in operation and serving two (2) full meals each day with soup served for the noon meal. This service is considered excellent. "A" rations are served approximately six (6) times per week and are well received.

d. Exchange Services. There is an exchange located in the 4th Marines CP. Supplies are extremely limited and for intents and purposes unused by the front line Marines.

e. Pay. Pay services are adequate. Checks are not available and this lack may cause financial problems if the situation is not remedied.

f. Liberty. Same as last month.

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

g. Discipline. During this month legal activity was unusually heavy both NJP and Courts-Martial cases. The preponderance of offenses were Articles 92 and 113 and seemed to reflect the pains of adjustment stemming from the ~~stremuous~~ activity of building defensive positions and the climate of VIETNAM. Although the courts generally awarded a BCD for an Article 113 offense, in all cases this part of the sentence was, at the CA's level, either suspended or disapproved.

NJP-20      SCM-3      SPCM-5      SPCM(BCD)-6

The above actions are broken down as follows:

Violation of Article #86 - 1, 91 - 3, 92 - 16, 113 - 10, 108 - 1, 121 - 1  
134 - 1.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART IIICHRONOLOGICAL NARRATIVE

1 June 1965. Company "M" reported movement to their front and requested 81mm illumination. Negative contact. Company "I" fired two (2) rounds 7.62mm and one (1) flare at suspected VCS movement with negative results.

2 June 1965. The Battalion commenced extending its assigned TAOR. The Commanding General, 3d MarDiv visited 3/3 CP and was briefed on the current situation. The remainder of personnel who were OJT during the month of April arrived in CHU LAM area from Okinawa. At 2200 3/3 CP received three (3) rounds sniper fire. Illumination was fired with negative results. At 2300, "I" Company reported one (1) VCS fleeing into woods at BT 568040. Two (2) M-79 rounds were fired with negative results.

3 June 1965. Patrol sweep of purchased area produced negative results. At 0830, four (4) Vietnamese were apprehended vicinity BT 558038 and turned into the collection point. At 1800 "I" Company reported receiving ten (10) rounds of SA fire BT 558034. "I" Company fired two (2) rounds in return with negative results.

4 June 1965. The Battalion continued to organize and consolidate new positions in expanded TAOR. Aggressive patrolling was being conducted by all units. At 0830 "K" Company reported the use of hand smoke to keep people out of its assigned area vicinity BT 609001. Interpreter sent to talk to people. At 1850, 81's commenced registration and ceased fire at 1940. At 2145, "I" Company fired on VCS sniper vicinity BT 566043. Hand illumination and two (2) M-79 rounds were fired. The VCS appeared to be hit by second round. A search of area proved negative.

5 June 1965. "I" Company conducted a motorized sweep BT 568027 to BT 564020 with negative results. "I" Company patroled from BT 563028 to BT 552035 with negative results. At 2340 Company "K" reported three (3) VCS vicinity BT 610005. Two (2) M-79 rounds fired with negative results.

6 June 1965. Company "K" reported one (1) Marine bitten by snake and requested helicopter evacuation. Subsequently determined to be insect bite. At 0420 Company "I" reported receiving two (2) rounds SA fire from BT 559029. No return action taken. At 0508 the 81mm Mortar position reported observing two (2) helicopters from LPH-2 (IWO JIMA) collide and burst into flames and crash into the sea. At 0745 Company "I" apprehended six (6) VCS vicinity BT 551038 and 3 civilians at BT 565035. All were forwarded to the collection point. Company "I" swept grid squares 5204, 5304, 5303, 5403 and 5402. At 1625 Company "I" reported picking up sixteen (16) civilians in their area of operations and turning them into the collection point. House vicinity BT 542020 was burned which touched off a secondary explosion, possibly a grenade. Trails vicinity BT 550025 show heavy use.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

7 June 1965. At 0545 "M" and "K" Companies commenced search and destroy operations in conjunction with local forces in Hamlets of MY HUE (1) BS 613983, MY HUE (2) BS 606983 and MY HUE (3), BS 604983. Four hundred eighty (480) civilians were screened. Company "K" provided blocking force at BS 600985 to BS 610984 while Company "M" swept West to East. At 0600 Commanding General, 3d MarDiv visited 3/3 CP.

8 June 1965. At 0002 Company "M" reported movement vicinity BS 571958. Two (2) 105mm rounds, two (2) 82mm illumination and one (1) hand illumination expended. A check of area proved negative. At 1030 Company "I" completed sweep of HOA VAN (2) vicinity BT 7501 and 7502. Eight (8) VCS were apprehended and forwarded to the collection point. HOA VAN (1) vicinity BT 55505 was swept at 1420 with negative results. During the remainder of the day various layout patrols were planned and executed.

9 June 1965. At 1130 Company "K" was directed to investigate VCS occupation of hill at BT 614009. A sweep of the area was made with negative contact. As the 3d Platoon of "K" Company fanned out in a line extending from BT 610010 to BT 614014 and moved toward the SONG TRA BONG to search some sampans, a heavy burst of fire was received from BT 619010. A second burst of fire was received fatally wounding one (1) Marine. Six (6) rounds of 105mm WP was called in. The artillery fire caused the enemy to discontinue firing. Forty (40) VCS were apprehended, interrogated and nine (9) were forwarded to the collection point. The rest were released as their papers were in order. During the aforementioned fire fight "K" Company sustained one (1) KIA and one (1) VC was seen to fall as a result of small arms fire returned. The enemy fired approximately eight hundred (800) to one thousand (1000) SA rounds. Company "K" fired approximately one thousand one hundred (1100) SA rounds, six (6) M-79's and two (2) 3.5" rounds.

10 June 1965. At 0440, Company "M" received a light probe in the vicinity of BS 574967. One (1) grenade and one (1) hand illumination was expended. Size of proving party not determined. Investigation proved negative. At 2100 "K" and "L" Companies moved into position to conduct sweep operations vicinity VINH AN (1) and (2) located at BT 612010. At 2206, 3/3 CP received several rounds of SA fire. At 2250 AmTrac's reported seven (7) VCS between them and 3/3 CP. Construction of the FEBA was commenced. Company "M" reverted to regimental reserve.

11 June 1965. At 0625 PAT's started checking sampams in preparation for the scheduled sweep of "K" and "L" Companies. The sweep commenced at 1030. Six (6) VCS were apprehended and returned to the collection point. At 1400 "K" and "L" Companies moved to their designated FEBA positions. The night was relatively quiet. The 3d Plat, Co "A", 3d ATBn fired using their indirect firing tables with good results from a position 1000 meters Southeast of the Battalion CP. Rounds fired impacted in BT 6405 and BT 6404. Btry "C", 1st Bn, 12th Marines, fired harassing and interdiction fires into GS BT 6405 and BT 6404. Good effect on targets.

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~ ~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

12 June 1965. Units continued improving their respective defensive positions. At 2100, Btry "C", 1st Bn, 12th Marines fired harassing and interdiction fires.

13 June 1965. At 1840, a reinforced squad and two (2) medium tanks took up positions vicinity BT 612020 to endeavor to control river traffic on the SONG TRA BONG. At 1935, a sampan was sighted vicinity BT 615023. It was illuminated, challenged, three (3) warning shots were fired, it failed to respond, and it was then sunk. For the most part, the day was quiet with all companies patrolling as assigned.

14 June 1965. At 1445 a flash type fire caused by excessive heat, occurred on a M-274 of Company "I" loaded with ammunition vicinity BT 568036. There was an explosion causing M-79 rounds and M-26 Frag Grenades to be scattered about the area. There were no casualties and EOD was called in to clear the area. At 1707, eight (8) civilians were apprehended vicinity BT 575037 by a squad from Company "K". All were turned into the collection point.

15 June 1965. The day was quiet. All companies patrolled within their assigned sectors with negative results. At 2215 an undetermined number of VCS approached Company "L" positions vicinity BT 548027. They threw a grenade wounding two (2) Marines superficially. Approximately forty (40) rounds of small arms fire were delivered in return plus one (1) hand illumination with no known results.

16 June 1965. At 0730 a Marine was struck in the left hand by a round from an accidentally discharged .50 Cal spotting rifle. The Marine in question lost four (4) fingers as a result of the accident. At 0910, Company "L" apprehended eleven (11) VCS vicinity BT 555027 and BT 559027. They were interrogated and three (3) suspects were sent to the collection point.

17 June 1965. During the day, no action of consequence occurred. All companies improved their respective defensive positions. Surveillance of the SONG TRA BONG was continued, and aggressive patrolling was carried on.

18 June 1965. During the late morning hours, Company "L" reported one (1) Vietnamese civilian was killed and two (2) wounded in two (2) separate actions. Numerous civilians have been rounded up and dispatched to the collection point.

19-20 June 1965. During the period all companies continued to improve their respective defensive positions. Surveillance of the SONG TRA BONG is being maintained. Aggressive patrolling is being carried on by all units.

21 June 1965. At 0155 fifteen (15) VCS were encountered by Company "I" vicinity BT 587028. Six (6) rounds small arms fired with illumination and (3) received. Negative results. All defensive positions are being improved.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ ~~SECRET~~

22 June 1965. At 0910, a Marine was evacuated by helicopter from vicinity BS 550996. The evacuee had contracted pneumonia. Company "I" apprehended a VCS vicinity BT 578025, and forwarded him to the collection point. Aggressive patrolling is being carried on by all units.

23-24 June 1965. During period all companies continued to improve their respective defensive positions. Patrolling of purchased area was carried out by all units.

25 June 1965. Construction of the COPL and FEBA was discontinued pending receipt of additional orders. Aggressive patrolling was carried on throughout the period.

26-28 June 1965. During period all companies continued to improve their respective defensive positions. Patrolling of purchased area was carried out by all units.

29 June 1965. At 0830, Company "I" was lifted into LZ BLUE located at BS 632986. The lift was completed at 0910 and Company "I" along with Company "K" formed on line to commence sweep operation. Three (3) VCS were flushed out and one (1) VC was killed as he tried to escape by swimming a river at BS 641972. No weapons was recovered due to silt on river bottom. Two (2) prisoners were taken at BS 639981. The company continued to move and arrived at PL PEGGY at 1215. After regrouping two (2) prisoners were captured at BS 636975 and four (4) captured at BS 683984. Additionally, a burlap bag containing medical supplies and a modified, rusted, bolt action rifle (less trigger group) were uncovered in a search of THUONG HOA (2) at BS 627974 and BS 625975. VCS were spotted, pursued and eight (8) VC were killed as they tried to swim river at BS 618978. Two (2) additional VC were killed at BS 624976. Twenty four (24) VCS were taken prisoner two (2) of whom were wounded. SA fire was received from BS 562982. VC attempted to swim river and four (4) were killed. Eleven (11) prisoners were taken at BS 622982. Company "I" moved to landing zone at BS 631988 arriving at 1710, and were lifted to BT 565043. The lift was secured at 1830. At 0805 elements of Company "K" landed in LZ BLUE located at BS 652986 at 0802 two (2) VC were sighted in a bunker at BS 637986. An air strike was called with the bunker being destroyed. At 0910 the helicopter lift completed and Company "K" in conjunction with Company "I" formed a line to commence sweep operations. At 1505, three (3) VCS were sighted at BS 626991. They were taken under fire with negative results. The beach line was searched and swept with negative results. Company "K" secured LZ PINK. The helicopter lift of the company was completed at 1920. At 0630, Company "L" with attachments boarded LVT's and departed for the objective area. At 0700, the first LVT's went ashore at BT 632023 in the objective area and proceeded to their assigned blocking positions on the high ground at BS 633997 to BS 640994 arriving in position at 0742. No enemy contact had been made. At approximately 1020, the platoon Commander, 1st platoon, Company "L" left by LVT with an engineer detail of four (4) Marines and reinforced squad to search and blow caves located in vicinity of BS 620003.

UNCLASSIFIED

Upon debarking, the patrol started sweep of area and received about four (4) rounds of sniper fire. At approximately 1240, the tunnel was located. One (1) engineer and one (1) fire team returned to the LVT to pick up demolitions. While proceeding to the LVT, the four (4) men received sniper fire. The Platoon Commander, and the rest of the detail returned back to where the firing was occurring. The detail returned to the LVT, resupplied with water and held up while artillery was firing in the area. The patrol proceeded back through some village houses and then into a rice paddy. As they proceeded through the rice paddy, the patrol was taken under fire from front, rear and flank. The men could not detect where the fire was coming from. Initial burst was about 15 rounds. At 1430 the men took cover and received sporadic fire. One (1) Marine was detailed to go back and get the LVT up to their position. The Platoon Sergeant, 1st Platoon, boarded and LVT and returned with a squad about 1600. Four (4) LVT's were dispatched. Contact was made with the platoon commander. He boarded the other LVT's with the mules and troops and started back to Company CP. One (1) LVT threw a track. Defensive positions were established in order to repair the LVT. While working on the LVT, two (2) LVT men were hit by sniper fire. They could not effect repair of the tracks. The order had been given to destroy the LVT. The LVT (B-18) was stripped of all gear, saturated with gasoline and hit with one (1) 2.3" WP round which ignited the vehicle. An additional round of HEAT was fired. During the period 0630 to 2100 June 1965 Company "M" manned the Battalion FEBA while units participated in the battalion search and destroy operation.

21 June 1965 Patrolling of purchased area was carried out by all units.

UNCLASSIFIED

## PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1. ✓ 3/3 Frag Order 21-65
2. ✓ 3/3 Frag Order 22-65
3. ✓ 3/3 Frag Order 23-65
4. ✓ 3/3 Frag Order 24-65
5. ✓ 3/3 Frag Order 25-65
6. ✓ 3/3 Frag Order 26-65
7. ✓ 3/3 Frag Order 27-65
8. ✓ 3/3 Frag Order 28-65
9. ✓ 3/3 Frag Order 29-65
10. ✓ 3/3 Frag Order 30-65
11. ✓ 3/3 Frag Order 31-65
12. ✓ 3/3 After Action 4-65
13. ✓ 3/3 After Action 5-65
14. ✓ 3/3 After Action 6-65
15. ✓ Periodic Operations Report 3-65, 29 May - 5 June
16. ✓ Periodic Operations Report 4-65, 5-12 June
17. ✓ Weekly Operations Summary 5-65, 12-19 June
18. ✓ Weekly Operations Summary 6-65, 19-26 June
19. ✓ Weekly Operations Summary 7-65, 26 June - 3 July
20. ✓ Patrol Report Co "K" 030730H June 65
21. ✓ Patrol Report Co "I" 052100H June 65
22. ✓ Patrol Report Co "K" 061040H June 65
23. ✓ Patrol Report Co "K" 071000H June 65
24. ✓ Patrol Report Co "K" 071200H June 65
25. ✓ Patrol Report Co "M" 090800H June 65
26. ✓ Patrol Report Co "K" 170845H June 65
27. ✓ Patrol Report Co "I" 171200H June 65
28. ✓ Patrol Report Co "L" 171800H June 65
29. ✓ Patrol Report Co "I" 181200H June 65
30. ✓ Patrol Report Co "I" 181300H June 65
31. ✓ Patrol Report Co "K" 181300H June 65
32. ✓ Patrol Report Co "L" 181400H June 65
33. ✓ Patrol Report Co "K" 190700H June 65
34. ✓ Patrol Report Co "I" 191400H June 65
35. ✓ Patrol Report Co "I" 191430H June 65
36. ✓ Patrol Report Co "L" 191800H June 65
37. ✓ Patrol Report Co "I" 201300H June 65
38. ✓ Patrol Report Co "K" 201315H June 65
39. ✓ Patrol Report Co "L" 201500H June 65
40. ✓ Patrol Report Co "I" 210830H June 65
41. ✓ Patrol Report Co "I" 211130H June 65
42. ✓ Patrol Report Co "K" 211800H June 65
43. ✓ Patrol Report Co "L" 220730H June 65
44. ✓ Patrol Report Co "I" 220900H June 65
45. ✓ Patrol Report Co "K" 221200H June 65
46. ✓ Patrol Report Co "L" 230800H June 65
47. ✓ Patrol Report Co "I" 231900H June 65
48. ✓ Patrol Report Co "L" 240700H June 65
49. ✓ Patrol Report Co "K" 240900H June 65
50. ✓ Patrol Report Co "I" 241530H June 65

DECLASSIFIED

51. Patrol Report Co "L" 250730H June 65  
52. Patrol Report Co "K" 250730H June 65  
53. Patrol Report Co "L" 250900H June 65  
54. Patrol Report Co "K" 251800H June 65  
55. Patrol Report Co "L" 260730H June 65  
56. Patrol Report Co "I" 260800H June 65  
57. Patrol Report Co "I" 261500H June 65  
58. Patrol Report Co "K" 261600H June 65  
59. Patrol Report Co "I" 270730H June 65  
60. Patrol Report Co "K" 270730H June 65  
61. Patrol Report Co "I" 271400H June 65  
62. Patrol Report Co "K" 280730H June 65  
63. Patrol Report Co "L" 280730H June 65  
64-92 3/3 Journal for the period 1 June-30 June  
93. Periodic Personnel Report #4  
94. Periodic Personnel Report #5  
95. Periodic Personnel Report #6  
96. Periodic Personnel Report #7  
97. Civil Affairs Report Part I  
98. Periodic Logistic Report 1-65, 27 May - 3 June  
99. Periodic Logistic Report 2-65, 3-10 June  
100. Periodic Logistic Report 3-65, 10-17 June  
101. Periodic Logistic Report 4-65, 17-24 June

~~SECRET~~

REF 3/3  
 CHW LAX, VICTORY  
 000000 to 000000 JAMES

FROM: CO, BKT 3/3  
 TO: BKT 3/3, 1/4, 2/4 and BKT 4

PRAG ORDER #21

1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy. Current ISWU's. Anticipate continued harassment and light probes.
- b. Friendly. No change.
2. MISSION. Provide Checkpoint/Roadblock on Highway #1. Clear unauthorized people from purchased area. Provide security and working parties for BSA. Consolidate TACR.

2. EXECUTION

- a. Concept of Operations. SWAIN will maintain positions along Phase Line COCHAC. Provide one company to BSA. Provide one company to man roadblock and patrol purchased area. Maintain CP defense and aggressively patrol TACR outside of purchased land.
- b. COMPANY "I". Occupying positions from vicinity 565040 to 564028 to 556015. Coordinate with Company "K". Provide platoon for CP security, working party, reaction force.
- c. COMPANY "L". Continue present mission in BSA.
- d. COMPANY "M"
  - (1) Coordinate with Company "I" vicinity 564028.
  - (2) Reorganize positions from 564028 to Company "N" left flank.
- e. COMPANY "N"
  - (1) Reorganize positions to protect against infiltrations from East and Southeast.
  - (2) Coordinate with Company "K".
- f. 2d Plat, Co "A", 2d ATB
  - (1) Continue to provide a heavy section to Company "N" and a light section to Company "K".
- g. 2d Plat, Co "B", 2d ATB. Continue to provide support as required.

IV-1-1

h. 3d Plat, Co "D", 3d ReconBn. Assist in CP defense. Conduct road recon during daylight hours to NAM BINH (2) and road leading to hill 574965.

i. 3d Plat, Co "A", 3d TkBn. Provide light section to Company "K".

**J. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS**

(1) Execute Frag Order #15 at 020730H except change paragraph 3g to read "Direct support Company "K" - - - and 3h to read "Direct support Company "M" - - -.

**4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS**

(a) Recover all class IV in abandoned positions.

(b) As much as possible fill old fighting holes to prevent their use by hostile infiltrators.

**5. COMMAND/COMMUNICATIONS**

a. SWAIN CP is now located at the following coordinates 565044.

1 V-1-2

BLT 3/3  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
021800H to 031800H June 65

From: CO, BLT 3/3  
To: BLT 3/3, 1/4, 2/4 and BLT 4

FRAG ORDER #22

1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy, Current ISUM's.
- b. Friendly, No change.

2. MISSION, BLT 3/3 conducts searching operations within expanded TAOR and establishes population control measures therein.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operation, BLT 3/3 will establish company strong points at designated areas and commence patrolling within the assigned TAOR. See Annex A (Operations Overlay).

b. COMPANY "I"

- (1) Occupy positions from vicinity 565040 to 564028 to 556015.
- (2) Continue to clear civilians from purchased area.
- (3) Provide one (1) Platoon for CP security, working parties, and reaction force.

c. COMPANY "K"

- (1) Continue to improve defenses vicinity 609000.
- (2) At 030500H commence search and clear operations, in conjunction with Popular Forces, in area enclosed by OC 61450175 - 61750165 - 612500800 - 61650075.
- (3) See Annex A (Operations Overlay).

d. COMPANY "L", Continue present mission in BSA.

e. COMPANY "M"

- (1) Continue to improve defenses vicinity 571964.
- (2) At 030500H commence search and clear operations, in conjunction with Popular Forces, in area enclosed by OC 57359905 - 58259830 - 58059700.
- (3) See Annex A (Operations Overlay).

f. 2d Plat, Co "A", 3d ATBn 1V-2-1

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

(1) Continue to provide a heavy section to Company "N".

(2) Keep light section in Bn CP.

g. 3d Plat, Co "A", 3d TIGR

(1) Continue to provide a heavy section to Company "K".

(2) Keep light section in Bn CP.

h. 3d Plat, Co "B", 3d AMTRACBn

(1) Continue to provide support as required.

i. 3d Plat, Co "D", 3d ReconBn

(1) Continue to provide support as required.

j. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) Submit detailed patrol reports in accordance with BnO 3800.1C within 12 hours of completion of the patrol.

(2) Starting times in this order mean time starting on objective area, not departure time.

(3) Patrol routes will be adhered to as closely as possible.

(4) SITREPS every four hours commencing 030001H.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. Order helicopters for resupply until Company MSR's are established.

b. Requests for engineer support go through S-4.

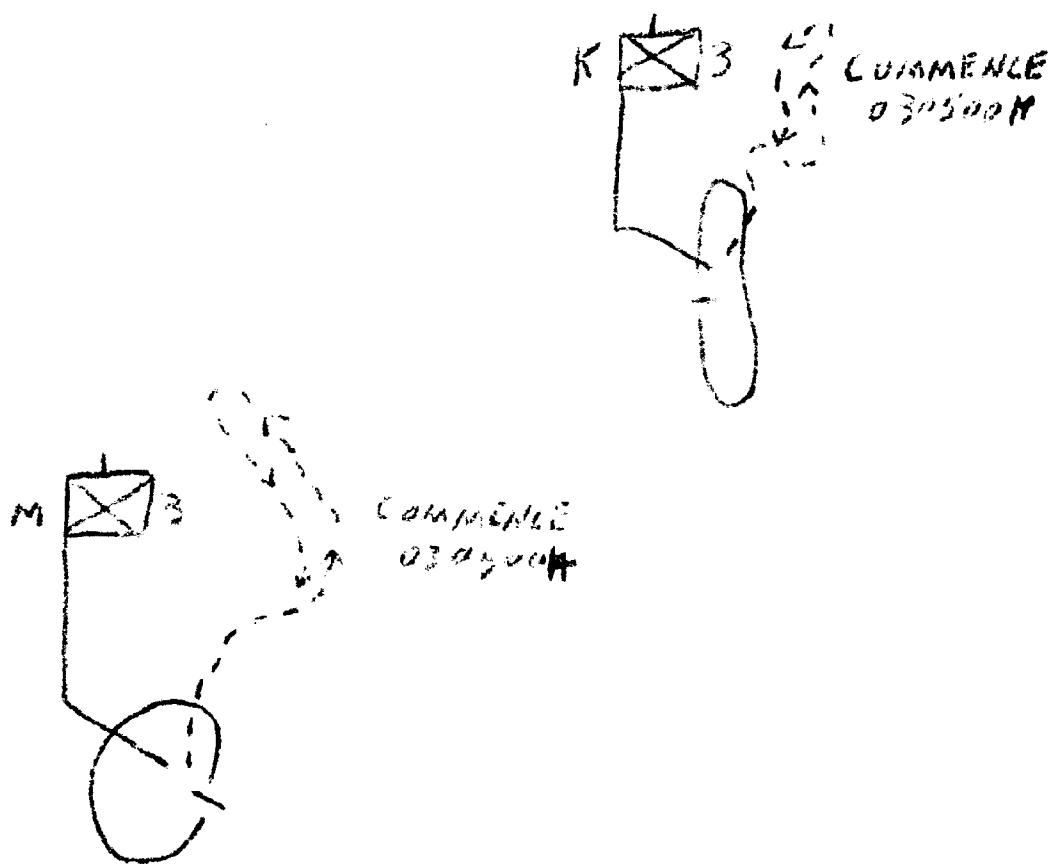
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION. No change.

IV-2-3

[REDACTED]

50  
04 +

ANNEKA (OPERATOR  
TO FRAUDER #22  
021800H TO 031800H



62

94 +

IV-2-5

DECLASSIFIED

3d Bn (Rein), 3d Marines  
CMB LAI, VIETNAM  
030000Z to 040000Z June 65

From: CO, 3d Bn (Rein), 3d Marines  
To: 3d Bn (Rein), 3d Marines

Info: CO, 4th Marines  
CO, 1st Bn (Rein), 4th Marines  
CO, 2nd Bn (Rein), 4th Marines

FMAG ORDER #23

1. SITUATION

- a. ENEMY. Current ISDN's.  
b. Friendly. No change.
2. MISSION. BMT 3/3 conducts searching operations within expanded TAOR and establishes population control measure therein.

3. EXECUTION

- a. Concept of Operations. BMT 3/3 continues to improve defensive positions within TAOR and continues searching and clearing operations.
- b. COMPANY "I"
  - (1) Continues to improve defensive positions, in assigned areas.
  - (2) Continues to clear civilians from purchased land areas.
  - (3) Provide one (1) platoon for CP security.
- c. COMPANY "K"
  - (1) Continues to improve defenses in assigned area.
  - (2) At 040500H commence search and clear operations, in conjunction with Popular Forces, in area enclosed by CC 58690955 - 58709775 - 59429955 - 59500055.
  - (3) See Annex A (Operations Overlay).
- d. COMPANY "L". Continue present mission in BSA.
- e. COMPANY "M"
  - (1) Continues to improve defenses in assigned area.
  - (2) At 040500H commence search and clear operations, in conjunction with Popular Forces, in area enclosed by CC 59109765 - 59209730 - 60209700 - 60309750.

60209750.

IV - 3 - 1

~~SECRET~~

(3) See Annex A (Operations Overlay).

**f. 2d Plat, Co "A", 2d ABK**

- (1) Continue to provide a heavy section to Company "K".
- (2) Keep light section in Bn CP.

**g. 2d Plat, Co "A", 2d ABK**

- (1) Continue to provide a heavy section to Company "K".
- (2) Keep light section in Bn CP.

**h. 2d Plat, Co "B", 2d ABK**

- (1) Continue to provide support as required.

**i. 2d Plat, Co "D", 2d ABK**

- (1) Continue to provide support as required.

**j. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS**

- (1) Submit detailed patrol reports in accordance with RMO 3200.1C within 12 hours of completion of the patrol.
- (2) Starting times in this order mean time starting on objective area, not departure time.
- (3) Patrol routes will be adhered to as closely as possible.
- (4) SITREPS every four hours.

**k. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS**

- a. Order helicopters for resupply until Company MSR's are established.
- b. Request for engineer support go through S-4.

**l. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION, No change.**

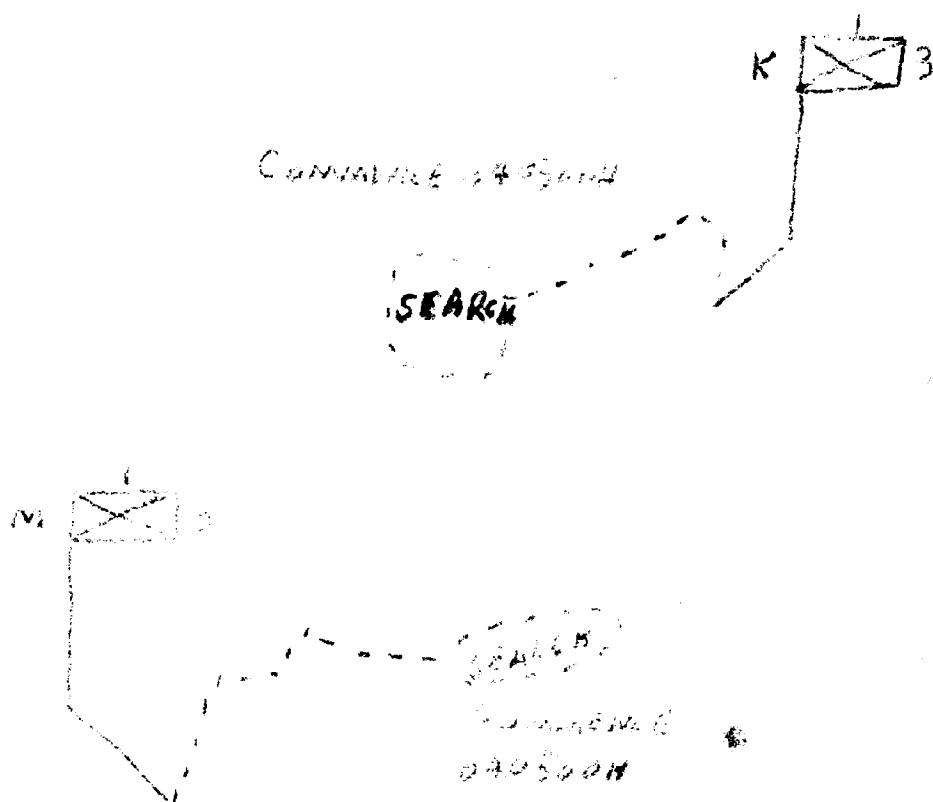
IV-3-3

DECLASSIFIED

ANNEX 2 OPERATION EVEREST

ENCL 24

031830ZMAY18 TO 041800MAY18



62

14 +

IV-3-5

DECLASSIFIED

3d Bn (Rein), 3d Marines  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
031800H to 041800H June 65

From: CO, 3d Bn (Rein), 3d Marines  
To: 3d Bn (Rein), 3d Marines

Info: CO, 4th Marines  
CO, 1st Bn (Rein), 4th Marines  
CO, 2nd Bn (Rein), 4th Marines

FRAG ORDER #24

1. SITUATION

- a. Present. Current ISUM's.
- b. Friendly. No change.
2. Mission. 3d Bn 3d Marines (Rein) conducts searching operations within expanded TAOR and establishes population control measures therein. Maintains Readblock/Checkpoint on Highway #1.
3. Execution
  - a. Concept of Operation. BLT 3/3 continues to improve defensive positions within TAOR and continues searching and clearing operations.
  - b. COMPANY "I"
    - (1) Continue to improve defensive positions in assigned area.
    - (2) Continue to clear civilians from purchased land area.
    - (3) Provide one (1) platoon for CP security.
  - c. COMPANY "K"
    - (1) Continue to improve defensive positions in assigned area.
  - d. COMPANY "L". Continue present mission in BSA.
  - e. COMPANY "M"
    - (1) Continue to improve defenses in assigned area.
    - (2) Maintain Readblock/Checkpoint on Highway #1 OC 576966 report vehicular and personnel count to this Headquarters.
    - (3) At 050500H commence search and clear operations in conjunction with Popular Forces in area 580976 to 580983 to 575990.
    - (4) See Annex A (Operations Overlay).

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~  
2. 3d Plat, Co "A", 2d ABn

- (1) Continue to provide a heavy section to Company "K".
- (2) Keep light section in Bn CP.

3. 2d Plat, Co "A", 3d ABn

- (1) Continue to provide a heavy section to Company "K".
- (2) Keep light section in Bn CP.

4. 3d Plat, Co "B", 3d ABn

- (1) Continue to provide support as required.

5. 2d Plat, Co "D", 3d ABn

- (1) Attached to Company "K", effective 050000Z.

6. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) Submit detailed patrol reports in accordance with RMO 3800.1C within 12 hours of completion of the patrol.
- (2) Patrol routes will be adhered to as closely as possible.
- (3) SITREPS every four hours.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

- a. Request fortification gear and mines through S-4.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION. No change.

IV-4-3 ~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

5-4-81

BINH AN(1)

62 98

COMMENCE 050500H  
M 330000Z MAY 80  
020000Z MAY 80  
000000Z MAY 80

55 02

DECLASSIFIED

3d Bn (Rein), 3d Marines  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
041515H June 1965

FRAG ORDER # 25

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheets 6757II, 6757III

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy. Current ISUES

b. Friendly.

- (1) 4th Marines continues assigned mission within TACR.
- (2) Howtar Btry, (Rein), 3rd Bn, 12th Marines, attached.
- (3) "G" Btry, 1st Bn, 12th Marines, direct support.
- (4) Co "A" (-) 1st AmTracBn, attached.
- (5) Co "C" (-) 3rd TkBn, attached.
- (6) 3d Plat Co "A" 3d ATBn, attached.
- (7) Naval Gunfire Support is available
- (8) VNAF Forces will be assigned to assist 3/3 in this operation.
- (9) 1st Bn, 4th Marines will lend support as required.
- (10) MAG 12 and HMM 161 will support as required.

c. Attachments and Detachments. See (Annex A) Task Organization.

2. MISSION. Sweep and search operations area ZULU from the SONG TRA BONG to the East Coast of the ZULU Area. Destroy all Viet Cong facilities within the area. Kill or capture all Viet Cong found in the area.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operations. Helilift one company into the Southeast portion of the ZULU Area to act as a blocking force in conjunction with VNAF Forces. Land two companies by LVTP-5 on the East bank of the SONG TRA BONG to sweep easterly and seize the high ground on Phase Line CABBAGE at 639996 to 644984. One company with tanks and mortars conduct a shore to shore operation via LCU and LCM-8, at the mouth of the SONG TRA BONG, clear villages along east banks of SONG TRA BONG, join with the two LVT borne companies and sweep to Phase Line CARROT from 675985 to 656013 to 640026. On order the blocking force company will sweep and search in a northerly direction along the east bank of the BAU CA CAI to Phase Line CUCUMBER from 665007 to 673010. With two (2)

~~SECRET~~

companies sweep the area from Phase Line CUCUMBER to the northern tips of the peninsula on the east banks of the SONG MOI. One company sweep the area from Phase Line CARROT to the SONG MOI. One company with VNAF assume blocking positions across base of peninsula to protect Battalion rear area. On order return to positions within TAOR via LVT, LCU, LCM-8 and helicopter. Annex B (Operation Overlay).

b. COMPANY "I". On order, helilift to blocking positions along Phase Line COCONUT; be prepared to sweep in a northerly direction on the east bank of the SONG MOI. Annex B (Operation Overlay). On order return to TAOR by LVT.

c. COMPANY "L". On order, conduct shore to shore landing in the vicinity of the mouth of the SONG TRA BONG; secure beach until arrival of all tracked and wheeled vehicles, sweep villages on the east bank of the SONG TRA BONG in zone to Phase Line CABBAGE; be prepared to continue the advance on order. On order return to TAOR via LVT/LCM-8.

d. COMPANY "K". Cross the SONG TRA BONG in zone; sweep to Phase Line CABBAGE; be prepared to continue advance on order; be prepared to establish blocking positions to protect rear of Battalion; on order helilift to positions within TAOR.

d. COMPANY "M". Cross the SONG TRA BONG in Zone; sweep to Phase Line CABBAGE; be prepared to continue the advance on order; on order return by LVT to positions within TAOR.

e. COMPANY "A" (-), 1st AmTracBn. On order lift Companies "M" and "K" across the SONG TRA BONG. On completion of river crossing attach eight vehicles to Company "M" and eight to Company "L"; Be prepared to return elements of 3/3 to assigned TAOR.

f. COMPANY "C" (-), 3d TKBn. On order conduct shore to shore movement in the vicinity of the mouth of the SONG TRA BONG and occupy assembly area until all tanks are ashore. Attach one platoon with flame tanks to Company "K" after Company "L" has cleared villages on east bank of SONG TRA BONG; attach one platoon to Company "L". Be prepared to return to TAOR by LCU/LCM-8 on order.

g. HOWTAR PTRY 3rd Bn, 12th Marines. On order helilift to the vicinity of Phase Line COCONUT; provide support for sweep of area; be prepared to helilift to TAOR upon completion of operation. Naval Gunfire Spot Team initially assigned to Company "M".

h. 3d Plat, Co "A", 3d ATBns. On order conduct shore to shore movement in the vicinity of the mouth of the SONG TRA BONG and occupy assembly area until all vehicles are ashore. Attached to Company "M" after Company "L" clears villages along the east coast of the SONG TRA BONG. Be prepared to attach heavy section to Company "K" at Phase Line CARROT.

i. 81mm MORTAR Plat, H&S Co. Initially support attack from Company "K" positions in TAOR. Be prepared to displace across the SONG TRA BONG on order.

~~SECRET~~  
j. H&S Co (-). Provide personnel for CO group to include FAC Team and two sections of 106MM Platorm.

k. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) D-Day, H-Hour to be announced.
- (2) Company "I" and Howtar Btry assemble on order at LZ CATHEDRAL.
- (3) Companies "K", "M" and Company "A" (-), 1st AmtracBn assemble vicinity Company "K" positions in TACB.
- (4) Company "L" and tracked and wheeled vehicles assemble at a place to be designated.
- (5) Popular Force/ VNAF personnel will join companies in assembly areas.
- (6) Contact is left to right.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

a. Civil Affairs

- (1) Village searches will be conducted by Popular Forces. Popular Forces will conduct all seizures and destruction.
- (2) Caches of rice and other usuable products found in possession of suspected Viet Cong will be collected and turned over to the Civil Affairs Officer for redistribution to the local populace.
- (3) Items of intelligence value will be turned in to the S-2.
- (4) All civil affairs problems will be brought to the immediate attention of the Civil Affairs Officer

b. Logistics

- (1) General - Supplies will flow from the rear forward and resupply will be made upon request. Delivery will be made as near as possible to the requesting Co.
- (2) Supplies and equipment available
  - a. Class I - available as needed
  - b. Class II - in hands of user
  - c. Class III - available as needed
  - d. Class IV - limited supply may be available
  - e. Class V - available as needed except that illumination is becoming short.

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

(3) Control and distribution

a. Each unit will have two (2) Bas-de allowances of ammunition in their possession.

b. Each unit will have one (1) radio in the hands of troops. Twenty (20) radios will be carried on organic transportation within the companies. In addition one day's worth will be on supporting vehicles with the companies.

c. Resupply will be upon request. Two (2) additional BAS and 2 days meals will be immediately available.

d. Responsibility for resupply rests with the Battalion S-4. Supplies will come from the Battalion C.P. area.

e. Air delivery will be made from the C.P. area to company positions.

f. Captured material will be handled in accordance with BnO 3800.1C.

(4) Evacuation and Hospitalization

a. Units will attempt to evacuate casualties to a central location for pickup. If the casualty is in danger of losing life or limb helicopter pickup will be done and individual will be taken to the hospital located at the Main BSA. For a serious case will be evacuated to the BAS at the Bn CP, to be designated in the objective areas. See Operation Overlay.

(5) Services

a. Engineer assistance will be available in the objective area; other services will remain in the BSA.

(6) Miscellaneous

a. H&S Co (-) will be in the location of the present CP. Administrative, Supply and Motor Transport personnel will be responsible for the security of the present CP.

b. Normal arms and equipment with a light marching pack for carrying rations and amnic only.

5. COMMAND AND COORDINATIONS

a. Communications - normal

b. CP remains at present location

c. OP initially in Company "X" position in TAOR, at coord 607000. OP group will displace by helicopter on orders. New location to be announced

**DECLASSIFIED**

*William D. Hall*  
WILLIAM D. HALL  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

ANNEXE 1

A - Task Organization  
B - Operations Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

~~SECRET~~ SECRET  
**DECLASSIFIED**

**Annex A (Task Organization) for 3rd Platoon Order #26**

**2d Bn, 3d Marines**

LtCol W.S. HALL

**H&SCo 3d Bn**

Capt KERR

Det, MC Plat, H&SCo, 3d Marine  
Det, 105mm Mortar  
3d Plat, Co "A", 3d ReconBn  
Det, 106 Plat, Co "A", 3d EngnBn

**Company "A"**

Capt WATKINS

1st and 2nd Platoon, 106mm Platoon,  
MC Co  
FO Team, C-412  
FO Team, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&SCo  
FAC Team, Comm Plat, H&SCo  
2nd Sqd, 3d Plat, Co "A", 3d EngnBn  
Det, 106 Plat, Co "A", 3d EngnBn

**Company "B"**

Capt BOSCH

FO Team, C-412  
FO Team, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&SCo  
FAC Team, Comm Plat, H&SCo  
2nd Sqd, 3d Plat, Co "A", 3d EngnBn  
Det, Co "A" (-) 3d ArtdBn

**Company "C"**

Capt FUNKIERER

FO Team, C-412  
FO Team, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&SCo  
3d Sqd, 3d Plat, Co "A", 3d EngnBn  
Det, Co "A" (-) 3d ArtdBn  
Plat, Co "C", 3d MCnBn

**Company "D"**

Capt MORRIS

FO Team, C-412  
FO Team, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&SCo  
Det, Co "A" (-) 3d ArtdBn  
3d Plat, Co "A", 3d ATBn  
SICP, Howtar Btry, 3d Bn, 12th Marines

**Howtar Btry, 3d Bn, 12th Marines**

Capt WATERBURY

**Co "A" (-) Rgt, 1st ArtdBn**

2nd Lt. MCNARIN

**Co "C" (-) Rgt, 3d ArtdBn**

Capt SANDERS

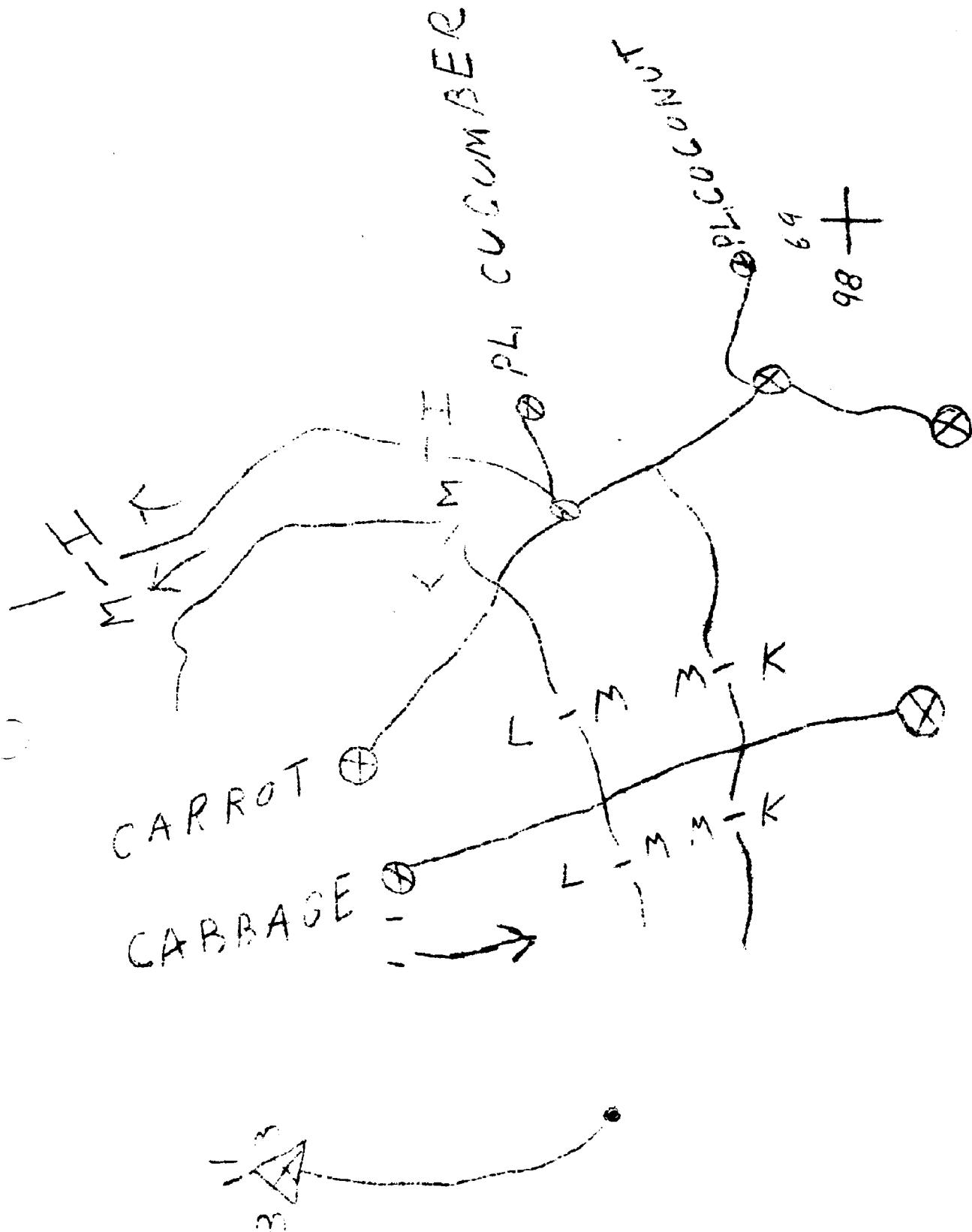
A-1

IV-5-11

**DECLASSIFIED**

~~SECRET~~

Annex B (Operations Overlay) to 3/3 Frag Order #25



14-5-13

3d Bn (Rein), 3d Marines  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
041800H to 051800H June 65  
05 06

From: CO, 3d Bn (Rein), 3d Marines  
To: 3d Bn (Rein), 3d Marines

Info: CO, 4th Marines  
CO, 1st Bn (Rein), 4th Marines  
CO, 2nd Bn (Rein), 4th Marines

FRAG ORDER #26

1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy. Current ISUM's.
- b. Friendly. No change.

2. MISSION. 3d Bn 3d Marines (Rein) conducts searching operations within expanded TAOR and establishes population control measures therein. Maintains Roadblock/Checkpoint on Highway #1.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operation. BLT 3/3 continues to improve defensive positions within TAOR and continues searching and clearing operations.

b. COMPANY "I"

- (1) Continue to improve defensive positions in assigned area.
- (2) Continue to clear civilians from purchased land area.
- (3) Provide one (1) platoon for CP security.

c. COMPANY "K"

- (1) Continue to improve defensive positions in assigned area.
- (2) Conduct search and clear operations, in conjunction with local forces, in Hamlet of TRUNG AN (2) vicinity GC 580002, to commence 060545H.

- (3) See Annex A (Operations Overlay).

d. COMPANY "L". Continue present mission in BSA.

e. COMPANY "M"

- (1) Continue to improve defenses in assigned area.
- (2) Maintain Roadblock/Checkpoint on Highway #1 GC 576966 report vehicular and personnel count to this Headquarters.

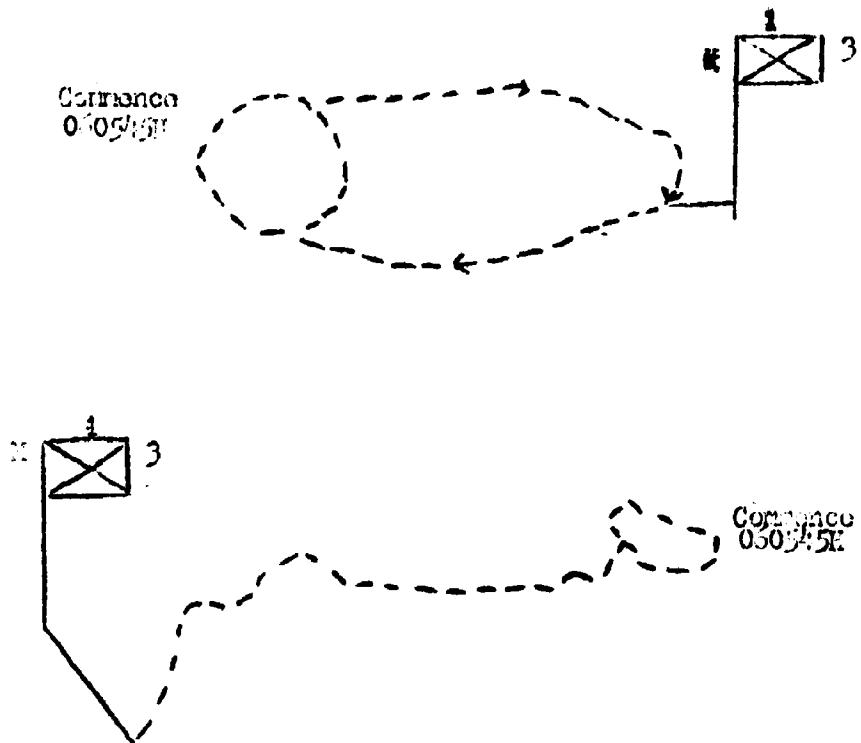
DECLASSIFIED

- (3) Conduct search and clear operations, in conjunction with local forces, in Hamlet of BINH YEN NOI (2) vicinity GC 60709780, to commence 060545H.
- (4) See Annex A (Operations Overlay).
- f. 3d Plat, Co "A", 3d ATBn
  - (1) Continue to provide a heavy section to Company "M".
  - (2) Keep light section in Bn CP.
- g. 3d Plat, Co "A", 3d TkBn
  - (1) Continue to provide a heavy section to Company "K".
  - (2) Keep light section in Bn CP.
- h. 3d Plat, Co "B", 3d AmTracBn
  - (1) Continue to provide support as required.
- i. 3d Plat, Co "D", 3d ReconBn
  - (1) Attached to Company "K", effective 050800H.
- j. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
  - (1) Submit detailed patrol reports in accordance with BnO 3800.1C within 12 hours of completion of the patrol.
  - (2) Patrol routes will be adhered to as closely as possible.
  - (3) SITREPS every four hours.
- 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS
  - a. Request fortification gear and mines through S-4.
- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS. No change.

DECLASSIFIED

Annex A (Operation overlay) to  
FragOrder 780  
051800H to 061800H June 1965

56  
03 +



+ 23  
62

IV-6-3

DECLASSIFIED

3dBn (Rein), 3d Marines  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
061800H to 071800H

From: CO, 3d Bn (Rein), 3d Marines  
To: 3d Bn (Rein), 3d Marines

Info: CO, 4th Marines  
CO, 1st Bn (Rein), 4th Marines  
CO, 2nd Bn (Rein), 4th Marines  
CO, 3d Bn (Rein), 12th Marines

FRAG ORDER #27

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy. Current ISMM's.

b. Friendly. No change.

2. MISSION. 3dBn 3d Marines (Rein) conducts searching operations within expanded TAOR and establishes population control measures therein. Maintains Roadblock/Checkpoint on Highway #1.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operation. BLT 3/3 continues to improve defensive positions within TAOR and continues searching and clearing operations.

b. COMPANY "I"

- (1) Continue to improve defensive positions in assigned area.
- (2) Continue to clear civilians from purchased land area.
- (3) Provide one (1) platoon for CP security.

c. COMPANY "K"

- (1) Continue to improve defensive positions in assigned area.
- (2) Conduct search and clear operations, in conjunction with local forces, in Hamlet of MY HUE (1) vicinity GC 613983 to commence 070545H.
- (3) See Annex A (Operations Overlay).

d. COMPANY "L". Continue present mission in BSA.

e. COMPANY "M"

- (1) Continue to improve defenses in assigned area.

DECLASSIFIED

- (2) Maintain Roadblock/Checkpoint on Highway #1 GC 576966 report vehicular and personnel count to this Headquarters.
- (3) Conduct search and clear operations, in conjunction with local forces, in Hamlet of MY HUE (2) vicinity GC 606983 and MY HUE (3) vicinity GC 604983 to commence 070545H.
- (4) See Annex A (Operations Overlay).

f. 3d Plat, Co "A", 3d ATBn

- (1) Continue to provide a heavy section to Company "M".
- (2) Keep light section in Bn CP.

g. 3d Plat, Co "A", 3d TkBn

- (1) Continue to provide a heavy section to Company "K".
- (2) Keep light section in Bn CP.

h. 3d Plat, Co "B", 3d AmTracBn

- (1) Continue to provide support as required.

i. 3d Plat, Co "D", 3d ReconBn

- (1) Continue to provide support as required.

j. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) Submit detailed patrol reports in accordance with BnO 3800.1C within 12 hours of completion of the patrol.
- (2) Patrol routes will be adhered to as closely as possible.
- (3) SITREPS every four hours.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

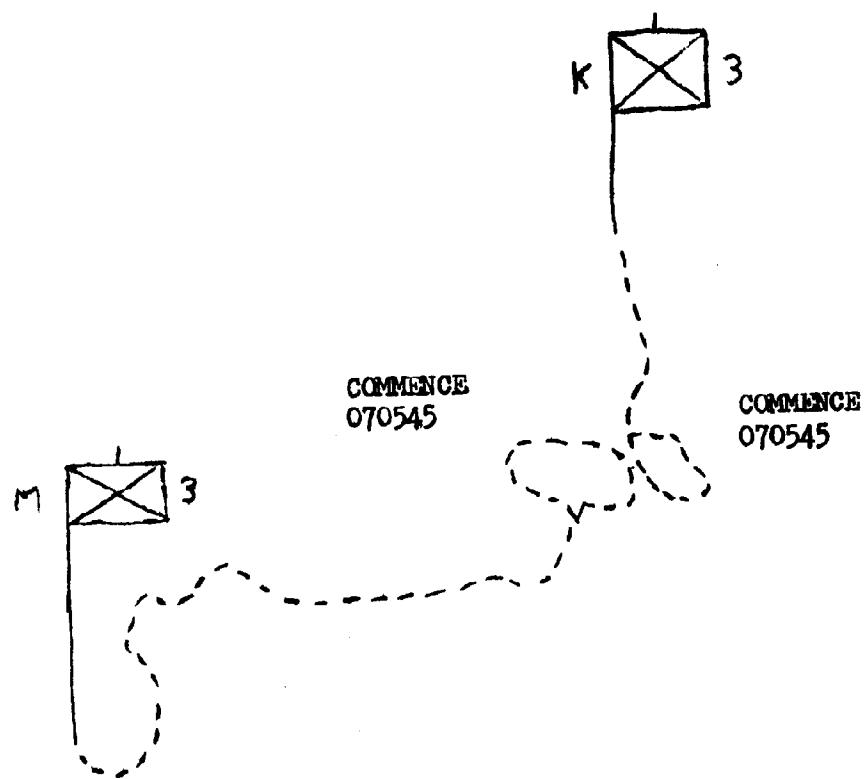
- a. Request fortification gear and mines through S-4.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS. No change.

DECLASSIFIED

ANNEX A (OPERATION OVERLAY)  
TOFRAG ORDER # 27  
061800H TO 071800H  
JUNE 1965

- 04 +  
56



+ 95  
62

11-7-3

DECLASSIFIED

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
101800H to 111800H

From: CO, 3d Bn (Rein), 3d Marines  
To: 3d Bn (Rein), 3d Marines

Info: CO, 4th Marines  
CO, 1st Bn (Rein), 4th Marines  
CO, 2nd Bn (Rein), 4th Marines  
CO, 3d Bn (Rein), 12th Marines

FRAG ORDER #28

1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy. Current ISUM's.
- b. Friendly. 2/4 moving in on right flank. All else remains the same.

2. MISSION. Occupy and defend positions within zone. See Annex A (Operations Overlay).

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operation. Two companies on line with one in reserve.  
One company to Regimental Reserve.

b. COMPANY "K"

- (1) Conduct sweep operations as directed vicinity VINH AN (1) and (2).
- (2) Upon completion of sweep operation return to FEBA to occupy and defend in assigned zone.
- (3) See Annex A (Operations Overlay).

c. COMPANY "L"

- (1) Conduct sweep operations as directed vicinity VINH AN (1) and (2).
- (2) Upon completion of sweep operation return to FEBA, occupy and defend in assigned zone.
- (3) See Annex A (Operations Overlay).

d. 3d Plat, Co "A", 3d TkBn

- (1) General support.

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~  
e. 3d Plat, Co "A", 3d ATBn

- (1) Light section direct support Company "L".
- (2) Heavy section general support.

f. 3d Plat, Co "A", 3d EngrBn

- (1) General support.

g. 3d Plat, Co "D", 3d ReconBn

- (1) General support.

h. COMPANY "I". Battalion Reserve.

- (1) Upon relief in present positions, establish four (4) reinforced squad sized combat outposts on the COPL.
- (2) Provide CP security.
- (3) Prepare counter attack plans and submit to this Headquarters for approval.

i. COMPANY "M"

- (1) Regimental reserve.

j. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) Sequence of movement; "L", "K", and "I".
- (2) Priority of work to be published.
- (3) Company "L" on the right, Company "K" on the left.
- (4) See Annex A (Operations Overlay).
- (5) Detailed defense orders to be published.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

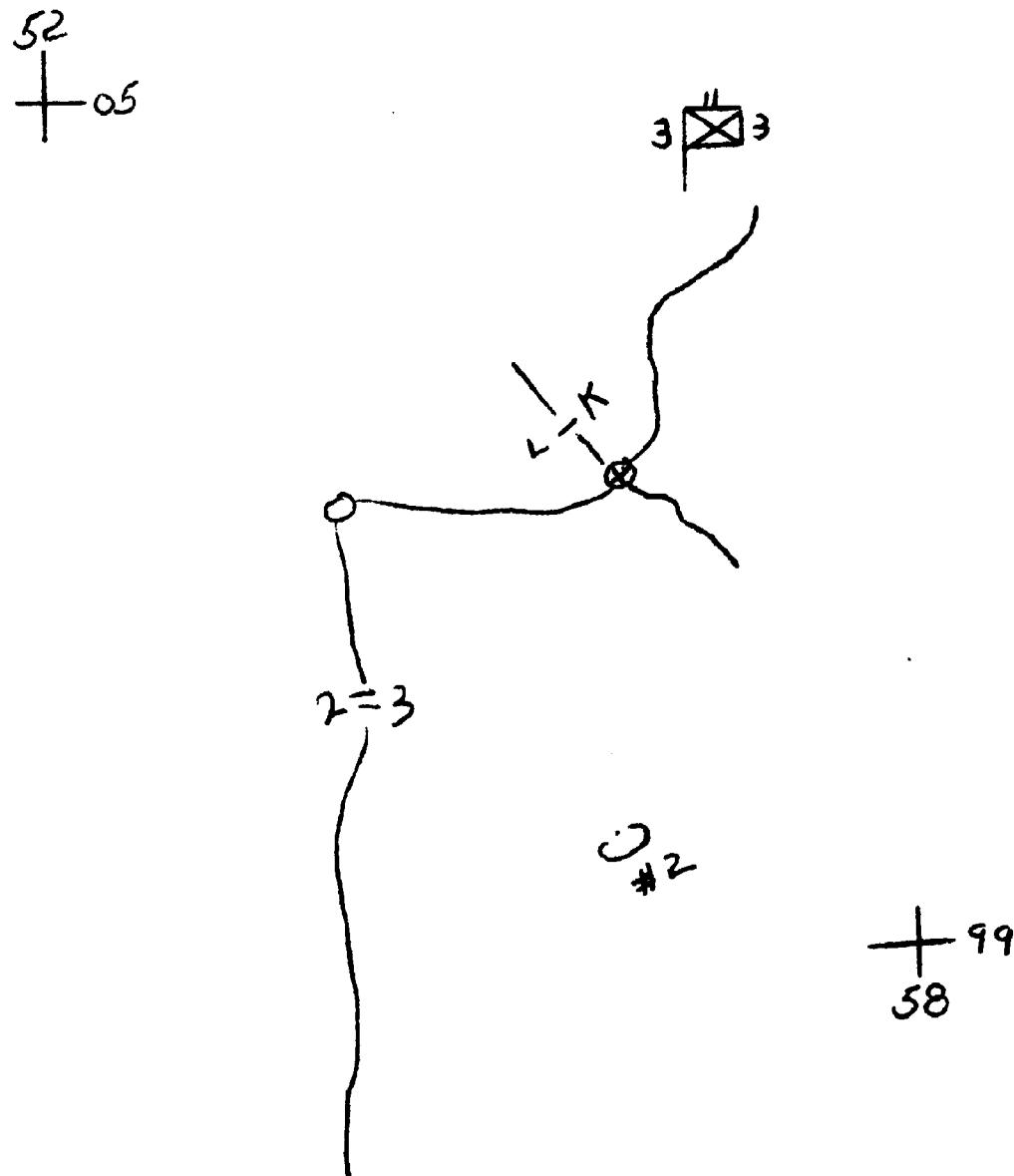
- a. Fortification gear from S-4.
- b. Engineer support through S-4.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS

- a. Report location of Company CP's when established.

DECLASSIFIED

Annex A (Operation Overlay)  
to FRAG ORDER #28  
101800H to 111800H June 1965



1 V - 8 - 2

DECLASSIFIED

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
100000 June 1965

From: CO, 3d Bn (Rein), 3d Marines  
To: 3d Bn (Rein), 3d Marines

Info: CO, 4th Marines  
CO, 1st Bn (Rein), 4th Marines  
CO, 2nd Bn (Rein), 4th Marines  
CO, 3d Bn (Rein), 12th Marines

FRAG ORDER #29

SITUATION

(a) Enemy. See current ISUM's.

(b) Friendly

- (1) 4th Marines defending sector in the CHU LAI area and conducting counter-guerrilla operations.
- (2) ARVN Forces operating to the South and West of 3/3 positions.
- (3) 2/4 occupying and defending center portion of 4th Marines sector and is on the right of 3/3.
- (4) 3/12 in direct support of the 4th Marines.

(c) Attachments and detachments

- (1) All sections of the 81mm Mortar Platoon, previously attached revert to Platoon control except for FO Teams which remain attached.
- (2) All sections of the 106RR Platoon previously attached revert to Platoon control except 2nd Section which remains attached to Company "K".
- (3) Light section, 3d Platoon, Co "A", 3d ABn, attached to Company "L".
- (4) Artillery FO Teams, normal attachments.
- (5) Det, Scouts, H&SCo, attached to Company "I" for assignment to COPL.

MISSION. Occupy and defend South (left) portion of Regimental Sector. Establish and maintain combat outposts within sector, establish traffic control points along Route #1 as necessary to check and control movement of civilians as necessary, provide liaison personnel to QUANG NGAI.

Provide one rifle company as Regimental Reserve, and conduct surveillance of seaward approaches to repel counter landings and prohibit entry of infiltrators.

EXECUTION

- (a) Concept. 3d Bn, 3d Marines defend along assigned sector with two rifle companies reinforced, with one company in Battalion Reserve. Reserve company to construct occupy and defend the combat outpost line and provide a ready reaction force for employment in the Battalion sector. To aggressively patrol assigned sector within Regimental area to conduct counter-guerrilla operations and effect population control.
- (b) See Annex A (Operations Overlay)
- (c) Company "M". Regimental Reserve.
- (d) Company "K".
  - (1) Occupy, construct and defend positions in Battalion sector from 574036 to 560026.
  - (2) Be prepared to conduct combat and reconnaissance patrols within Battalion sector.
  - (3) Conduct surveillance of seaward approaches to repel counter landing and prohibit entry of infiltrators.
- (e) Company "L"
  - (1) Occupy, construct and defend positions in Battalion sector from 560026 to 540025.
  - (2) Be prepared to conduct combat and reconnaissance patrols within Battalion sector.
  - (3) Establish traffic control point on Highway #1 within sector to check and control movement of civilians.
- (f) Battalion Reserve
  - (1) Company "I".
  - (2) Reserve Company will occupy an assembly area vicinity 560040.
  - (3) Provide one platoon to assist in Battalion CP security and to act as a ready reaction force for employment anywhere in the Battalion sector.
  - (4) Occupy, construct and defend outposts at 550996, 560996, 555008, 572017 and 583026.

(g) Attached Units

- (1) 3d Plat, Co "B", 3d ReconBn. Be prepared to conduct surveillance and reconnaissance patrols forward of the CPOL within Battalion sector.
- (2) 11 Plat, Co "A", 3d ATBn. Attach a light section to Company "L". Be prepared to support combat and reconnaissance patrols. Be prepared to assist in repelling counter landings.
- (3) 3d Plat, Co "A", 3d TankBn. Be prepared to support reaction force anywhere within Battalion sector. Be prepared to support reconnaissance and combat patrols.
- (4) Det, Co "B", 3d AmTracBn. Provide support as required.

(h) Coordinating Instructions

- (1) This order effective on receipt.
- (2) All companies will construct positions for Company Command Post operations.
- (3) Combat outposts withdraw on order from this Headquarters.
- (4) Coordinate all patrols with combat outposts.
- (5) All outposts will provide for all around security, be heavily fortified using land mines and wire and will have over head cover to provide protection from friendly VT fires and other Artillery fires.
- (6) All defensive positions will be organized in depth whenever possible and will provide for all around security.
- (7) Prevent unnecessary destruction of civilians life and property.
- (8) Rules of engagement. (NO CHANGE)
- (9) Be prepared to conduct operations anywhere within the CHU LAI objective area.
- (10) Civilian curfew within the Battalion area commences at 1900. Traffic along the SONG TRA BONG also has a curfew at 1900. All units will enforce civilian curfew in so far as possible in the vicinity of their positions. Curfew on the SONG TRA BONG will be enforced by separate instructions.

(11) Unauthorized personnel will not enter the purchased area. If found in the purchased area they will be immediately apprehended and delivered to the civilian collection point.

(12) Each company on the MDR will be assigned one artillery barrage and one 81mm Mortar barrage. Submit locations of concentrations and barrages to the FSAC as soon as possible. Company "T" submit concentrations to provide all around fire support for the COPL.

(13) Conduct observation and surveillance of villages within Battalion sector.

ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

(a) Class I - Hot meals will be served for breakfast and dinner in the CP area. Companies desiring to utilize this facility will contact S-4 individually to arrange for the feeding of their troops. Hot meals will be "vac" canned to Lima Company. MCI's will be issued in the CP area for the noon meal. Rifle companies will draw MCI's one (1) day in advance for individuals utilizing same. Rifle companies will also feed MCI's for the noon meal to those personnel receiving "B" rations. The Battalion Supply section will at no time have more than 3500 MCI's on hand.

(b) Water - Potable water may be obtained at the 3/3 water point at anytime. One (1) water trailer will be assigned to "L" Company for use with the immersion burners for messing. All other companies will be responsible for refilling their expeditionary cans at the water point. Shower hours will normally be from 1630 - 1830 daily. Any other desired shower times will be requested one (1) day in advance.

(c) Class II - All class II supplies are now being utilized. Companies must submit Missing Gear Statements or a statement indicating the reason for unservicability before replacement items will be issued.

(d) Class III - Available on a pick up basis at Battalion Motor Transport. The Battalion MTO will be responsible for maintaining the fuel dump.

(e) Class IV - All fortification equipment is in extremely short supply and will be issued on a priority basis established by S-3. If any unit is subject to a move, all fortification equipment will be recovered and turned-in to Battalion for redistribution according to priority.

(f) Class V - Companies will have one (1) Basic Allowance of ammunition in the hands of the troops. An additional one-half ( $\frac{1}{2}$ ) BA should be maintained in the Company CP's. It is also desirable to locate additional ammunition at the outposts. Battalion Supply will maintain a BA of ammunition at the Bn CP.

~~SECRET~~

Mines and related explosives will only be issued with the concurrence of S-3.

(g) Transportation - Companies will have their normal organic vehicles. In addition LVT's will be assigned as follows:

"I" Company - 1 LVT

"K" Company - 2 LVT's

"L" Company - 2 LVT's

"M" Company - None

Other transportation may be available on request. Additional LVT's may be attached to the companies.

(h) Resupply and coordination, Resupply will normally be Supply Point Distribution due to the LVT's being attached to the companies. Unit Distribution can be made available upon request. Companies maintaining CP's will be responsible for their resupply unless arrangements are made with the Battalion S-4.

(i) Service - All services from supporting units will be requested forty-eight (48) hours in advance through the S-4.

(j) Salvage and Captured Equipment - Normal.

(k) Evacuation - Evacuate casualties to BAS by LVT. If a casualty is in danger of losing life or limb, helicopter evacuation may be used to the BSA. Companies will maintain a suitable marked LZ in their areas. Evacuation for the personnel naming the CP's will depend on the situation existing at the time.

## 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS

(a) Normal

(b) CP locations.

(1) 3/3 remains the same.

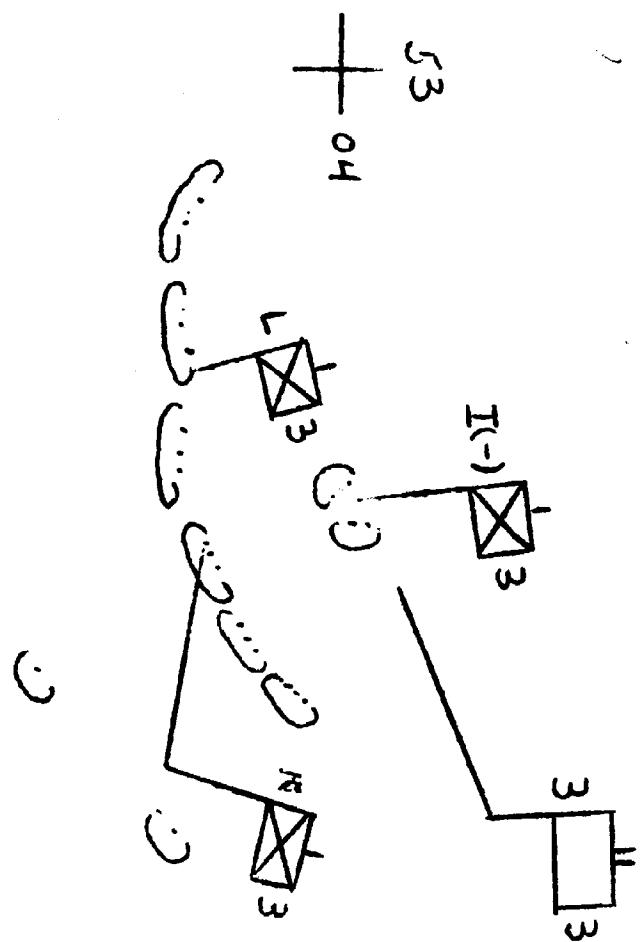
(2) Companies report locations when established.

## ANNEX

4 - Operation Overlay

DECLASSIFIED

Annex A (Operation Overlay)  
to Frag Order #29



+ 60  
00

14.9-7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3d Bn (Rein), 3d Marines  
OBZ LAI, VIETNAM  
171200H June 1965

FRAG ORDER # 30

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AUS Series L701, Sheets 6757II, 6757III

Time Zone: R

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Current Status

b. Friendly

(1) 4th Marines continues assigned mission within sector.

(2) "O" Btry, 1stBn, 12th Marines, direct support

(3) Co "A" (-) 1st ATBn, attached

(4) Co "C" (-) 3d ATBn, direct support

(5) 3d Plat Co "A" 3d ATBn, attached

(6) \_\_\_ Plat Co \_\_\_ 3d ReconBn, attached

(7) VNAF Forces will be assigned to assist 3/3 in this operation

(8) 3d Plat Co "A" 3d EngBn, attached

(9) Det. CI Team, FMFPAC, attached

c. Attachments and Detachments. See (Annex A) Task Organization.

2. MISSION. Sweep and search operations in ZULU area from the SONG TRA BONG to the road running from 623008 to 660984. Destroy all Viet Cong facilities within the area. Kill or capture all Viet Cong found in the area.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operation. Helilift one company to the vicinity of Hill 63 at 640988 to act as a blocking force in conjunction with VNAF Forces. Land two (2) companies (-) by LVT-5 on the east bank of the SONG TRA BONG vicinity 621007 and move overland to Phase Line CALICO. One platoon with tanks and mortars conduct a shore to shore operation via LCM-8 east of the mouth of the SONG TRA BONG. One platoon seize high ground from 624004 60 626005 and establish a collection and evacuation point on the beach. With two (2) companies (-) sweep the area from Phase Line CALICO to the southwestern tip of the peninsula on the east banks of the SONG TRA BONG. On order return to positions within the Battalions sector via LVT, LCM-8 and helicopter.

Annex B (Operation Overlay).

DECLASSIFIED

b. COMPANY " ". On order, helilift to blocking positions vicinity Hill 83 vicinity coordinates 648488; be prepared to conduct sweep within zone. Annex B (Operation Overlay). On order return to 3/3 sector.

c. Plat. Company " ", On order conduct shore to shore landing in the vicinity of the mouth of the SONG TRA BONG; secure beach until arrival of all tracked and wheeled vehicles; block villages on the east bank of the SONG TRA BONG from 630011 to beach; be prepared to sweep. On order return to 3/3 sector via INT/LCM-8.

d. COMPANY " ", Cross the SONG TRA BONG in column; move overland to positions on Phase Line CALICO; be prepared to sweep on order; detach lead platoon to secure high ground at 624004 to 626005; on order return to positions within 3/3 sector.

e. COMPANY " ". Cross the SONG TRA BONG behind Company " " move overland to Phase Line CALICO; be prepared to sweep on order. On order return to positions within 3/3 sector.

f. COMPANY "A" (-), 1st InfRegBn. On order lift Companies " " and " " across the SONG TRA BONG and overland to positions on Phase Line CALICO. Attach three (3) INTP-5's to each of the following companies " ", " " and " ". Be prepared to return elements of 3/3 to assigned sector.

g. COMPANY "C" (-) 3d TEEn. On order conduct shore to shore movement in the vicinity of the mouth of the SONG TRA BONG and occupy assembly area until all are ashore. Attach flame tanks to Company " " after blocking positions are established east of villages; be prepared to return to 3/3 sector by LCM-8 on order.

h. 3d Plat Co "A" 3d TEEn. On order conduct shore to shore movement in the vicinity of the mouth of the SONG TRA BONG. Block villages along the east coast of the SONG TRA BONG. Be prepared to return by LCM-8 to 3/3 sector.

i. 3d Plat Co "A" 3d EngBn. Attach one (1) squad to Companies " " and " " Platoon (-) displace across river on order. Provide mine detection and demolitions assistance as required.

j. Plat Co " " 3d ReconBn. Mark river channel with buoy markers to facilitate movement of INT at first light on D-Day. Provide guides to be helilifted with Company " " to be posted on road at 648594 to mark boundary between Company " " and Company " ". Prior to D-Day reconnoiter exits from river crossing sites to Phase Line CALICO. Provide guides with leading unit. Remaining of Platoon not employed as guides will provide crossing site security upon landing of Companies " " and " ".

k. 3d MPCo, 3d InfRegBn. Initially support river crossing from positions vicinity 617007. Be prepared to displace on order.

l. 3d InfRegCo, 3d InfRegBn. Establish one collection and evacuation point vicinity river crossing site on east bank. Establish second collection point vicinity 613020.

DECLASSIFIED

m. H&S Co (-). Provide personnel for OP Group; FAC Teams with helilifted Company and OP Group.

n. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) D-Day, H-Hour to be announced.
- (2) Company \_\_\_\_\_ assemble vicinity \_\_\_\_\_ for helilift.
- (3) Companies \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ and Company "A" (-), 1st AuTracBn assemble vicinity 3/3 CP.
- (4) \_\_\_\_\_ Plat., Company \_\_\_\_\_ and tracked and wheeled vehicles assemble at a place to be designated.
- (5) Companies \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ be prepared to sweep north through villages along east bank of the SONG TRA DONG upon completion of sweep assigned in paragraphs 3.d and 3.e.
- (6) Popular Force/VNLF personnel will join companies in assembly areas.
- (7) Contact is left to right.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

a. Civil Affairs

- (1) Village searches will be conducted by Popular Forces. Popular Forces will conduct all seizures and destruction.
- (2) Caches of rice and other usable products found in possession of suspected Viet Cong will be collected and turned over to the Civil Affairs Officer for redistribution to the local populace.
- (3) Items of intelligence value will be turned in to the S-2.
- (4) All civil affairs problems will be brought to the immediate attention of the Civil Affairs Officer.

b. Logistics

(1) General - Supplies will flow from the rear forward and resupply will be made upon request. Delivery will be made as near as possible to the requesting Company.

(2) Supplies and equipment available

- a. Class I - available as needed
- b. Class II - in hands of user
- c. Class III - available as needed

- d. Class IV - limited supply may be available
- e. Class V - available as needed
- f. Vehicles - CO Mite, S-3 Mite, S-2 Mite, Comm Mules (2)  
Company Mules (6)

**(3) Control and distribution**

a. Each unit will have two (2) Basic Allowances of ammunition in their possession.

b. Each unit will have one meal in the hands of the troops. Twenty (20) water cans will be carried on organic transportation within the companies.

c. Resupply will be upon request.

d. Responsibility for resupply rests with the Battalion S-4. Supplies will come from the Battalion CP area.

e. Air delivery will be made from the CP area to company positions.

f. Captured material will be handled in accordance with BnO 3800.1C.

**(4) Evacuation and Hospitalization**

a. Units will attempt to evacuate casualties to a central location for pickup vicinity river crossing site. If the casualty is in danger of losing life or limb helicopter pickups will be made and individuals will be taken to "B" Co, 3d MedBn. Less serious cases will be evacuated to the BMS at the Bn CP to be designated in the objective area. See Operation Overlay.

**(5) Service**

a. Engineer assistance will be available in the objective area; other services will remain in the BSA.

**(6) Miscellaneous**

a. H&SCo (-) will be in the location of the present CP. Administrative, Supply, and Motor Transport personnel will be responsible for the security of the present CP.

b. Normal arms and equipment w/o packs, helmets and armored vests will be worn.

**5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS**

a. Communications - normal. LVT (c) will be used as mobile CP and will activate Battalion and Regimental Tac Nets.

DECLASSIFIED

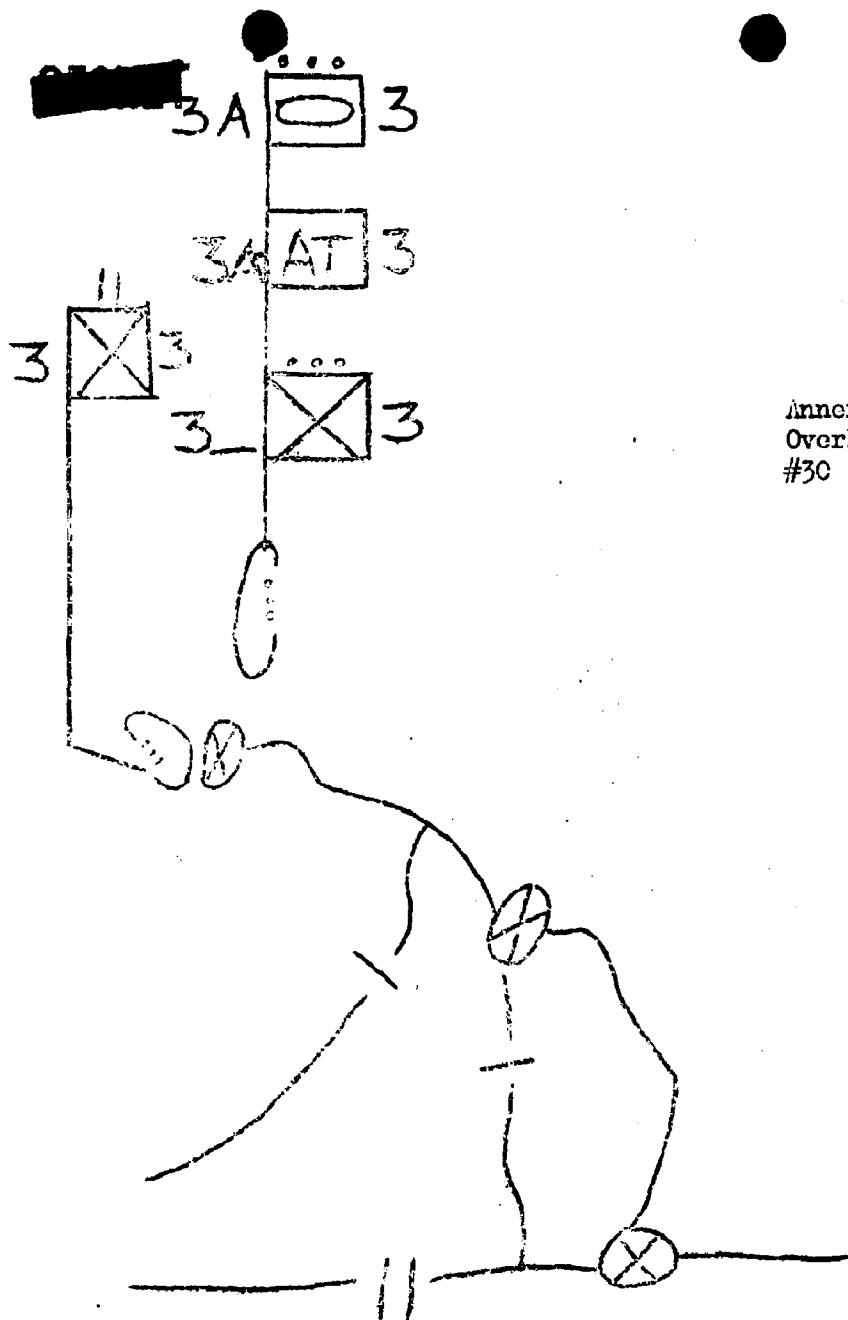
b. CP remains at present location  
c. OP initially at 616017. OP group will displace by LVT (c) on order. New location to be announced.

WILLIAM D. HALL  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

ANNEXES:

A - Task Organization (To be issued)  
B - Operations Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special



Annex B (Operation  
Overlay) to Frag Order  
#30

68  
— 04

94 —  
62

IV-10-7

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER #31

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines  
CHULAI, VIETNAM  
261200H June 1965

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheets 6757II, 6757III

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATIONa. Enemy. Current ISUMSb. Friendly

- (1) 4th Marines continues assigned mission within sector.
- (2) "C" Btry, 1st Bn, 12th Marines, direct support
- (3) 1st Plat, Howtar Btry, 3d Bn, 12th Marines, direct support.
- (4) 3d Plat, Co "B", 1st AmTracBn, attached.
- (5) 3d Plat, Co "A", 3d TkBn, attached.
- (6) 3d Plat, Co "A", 3d ATBn, attached.
- (7) Plat, Co 3d ReconBn, attached.
- (8) 3d Plat, Co "A", 3d EngrBn, attached.
- (9) MAG-12 Provide air support as required.
- (10) Det, CI Team, FMFPAC, attached.
- (11) VNAF will provide 3 PF Platoons.

c. Attachments and Detachments. See (Annex A) Task Organization.2. MISSION. Sweep and search operations in ZULU area from the SONG TRA BONG to the road running from 623008 to 660984. Destroy all Viet Cong facilities within the area. Kill or capture all Viet Cong found in the area.3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operation. Land one company by LVT on the East bank of the SONG TRA BONG vicinity of 624999. Hold landing site with one platoon reinforced with one section of 106RR and block villages to the North. Seize and hold the high ground South of the road in GS 6399 and 6499 and establish blocking positions. Land two companies by helicopter in LZ BLUE vicinity 655986 and sweep West in sector to the SONG TRA BONG. Upon reaching SONG TRA BONG move to LZ PINK vicinity 630998 where two helicopter companies will be recovered and returned to positions in 3/3 sector. After recovery is completed the LVT landed company will recross the SONG TRA BONG to positions in 3/3 sector. VNAF will block at positions A and B. Annex B (Operation Overlay).

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~b. Company "L" (Rein)

1. Land at H-Hour on East bank of the SONG TRA BONG vicinity 624999.
2. Secure and hold landing site with one platoon reinforced by one section of 106RR Platoon.
3. Seize and hold high ground South of the road in GS 6399 and 6499.
4. Assist in sweep operations by blocking from North and Southeast at Position C.
5. Upon completion of helicopter recovery of sweep companies return to landing site, recross river in LVT and resume positions within 3/3 sector.
6. Assembly area for boarding LVT will be in vicinity of 575036.

c. Company "K" (Rein)

1. Land at L-Hour in LZ BLUE and secure landing zone.
2. Cover landing of Company "I".
3. Conduct search and clear operations towards the SONG TRA BONG in assigned zone.
4. Upon completion of sweep proceed to LZ PINK and secure same. Cover departure of Company "I".
5. Follow Company "I" to 3/3 sector by helicopter and resume assigned positions.

d. Company "I" (Rein)

1. Land in Landing Zone BLUE on order.
2. Conduct search and clear operations towards the SONG TRA BONG in zone.
3. Upon completion of sweep proceed to LZ PINK for helicopter lift to 3/3 sector and resume positions.

e. 3d Plat, Company "B", 1st AmTracBn. On order lift Company "I" across SONG TRA BONG. Provide one vehicle for mobile B&S. Provide two (2) vehicles after landing for resupply and evacuation from the river landing site. Remainder of vehicles attached to Company "L".

f. 3d Plat, Company "A", 3d TkBn. Support river crossing and subsequent search and clear operations from positions at 606996 and 617017. Be prepared to stop all small boat traffic at the mouth of the SONG TRA BONG.

g. 3d Plat, Company "A", 3d EngrBn. Attach one squad with mine detection equipment to each company. Support companies as required with demolitions assistance.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

h. 3d Plat, Company "A", 3d RTBn. Support river crossing and search and clear operations from vicinity grid coordinates.

i. Plat, Company " " 3d ReconBn. Provide guides to be helilifted with Company "K". Prior to D-Day reconnoiter exits from river crossing sites. Provide guides with leading LVT. Remainder of platoon not employed as guides will provide crossing site security upon landing of Companies "K" and "I".

j. Det, CI Team, FMFPAC. Establish one collection and evacuation point vicinity river crossing site on East bank. Establish second collection point vicinity 613020.

k. H&S COMPANY (-). Provide personnel for OP Group; FAC Teams with Companies "K" and "L".

1. Coordinating Instructions.

1. D-Day is 29 June 1965; H-Hour to be announced; L-Hour is one hour after H-Hour.

2. Companies "K" and "I" assemble vicinity LZ BOBCAT for helilift at L-1 hours prepared for 7 men heliteams.

3. Popular Force/VNAF personnel will join companies in assembly area.

4. Contact is right to left.

5. Deliver captured VC and VCS to Battalion Collection Point vicinity river landing site.

6. Rules of engagement per standard instructions. Be sure target is hostile prior to opening fire.

7. Submit SITREPS on landing and every 30 minutes thereafter.

8. Search all fishing boats for false bottoms, arms etc..

9. Village searches will be conducted by Popular Forces. Popular Forces will conduct all seizures and destruction.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. Civil Affairs

(1) Caches of rice and other useable products found in possession of suspected Viet Cong will be collected and turned over to the Civil Affairs Officer for redistribution to the local populace.

(2) Items of intelligence value will be turned in to the S-2.

(3) All civil affairs problems will be brought to the immediate attention of the Civil Affairs Officer.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b. Logistics

(1) General. Supplies will flow from the rear forward and resupply will be made upon request. Delivery will be made as near as possible to the requesting company.

(2) Supplies and equipment available.

a. Class I - available as needed

b. Class II - in hands of user

c. Class III - available as needed

d. Class IV - limited supply may be available

e. Class V - available as needed

f. Vehicles - Company Mules (6), 106 Mules (6), Mites (2), CO and S-3.

(3) Control and Distribution

a. Each unit will have two (2) Basic Allowances of ammunition in their possession.

b. Each unit will have one meal in the hands of the troops. Twenty (20) water cans will be carried on organic transportation within the companies.

c. Resupply will be upon request.

d. Responsibility for resupply rests with the Battalion S-4. Supplies will come from the Battalion CP area.

e. Air delivery will be made from the CP area to company positions.

f. Captured material will be handled in accordance with BnO 3800.1C.

(4) Evacuation and Hospitalization

a. Units will attempt to evacuate casualties to a central location for pickup vicinity river crossing site. If the casualty is in danger of losing life or limb helicopter pickups will be made and individuals will be taken to "B" Co, 3d MedBn. Less serious cases will be evacuated to the BnS at the river crossing site. See Operation Overlay.

(5) Service

a. Engineer assistance will be available in the objective area; other services will remain in the BnS.

~~SECRET~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~(6) Miscellaneous

a. HESCO (-) will be in the location of the present CP. Administrative, Supply, and Motor Transport personnel will be responsible for the security of the present CP.

b. Normal arms and equipment w/c packs, helmets and armored vests will be worn.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS

a. Communications - normal.

b. CP (rear) remains at present location.

c. CP initially airborne followed by landing in LZ BLUE.

d. Colored smoke in accordance with Annex C.

WILLIAM D. HALL  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

ANNEXES:

A - Task Organization (To be issued)

B - Operations Overlay

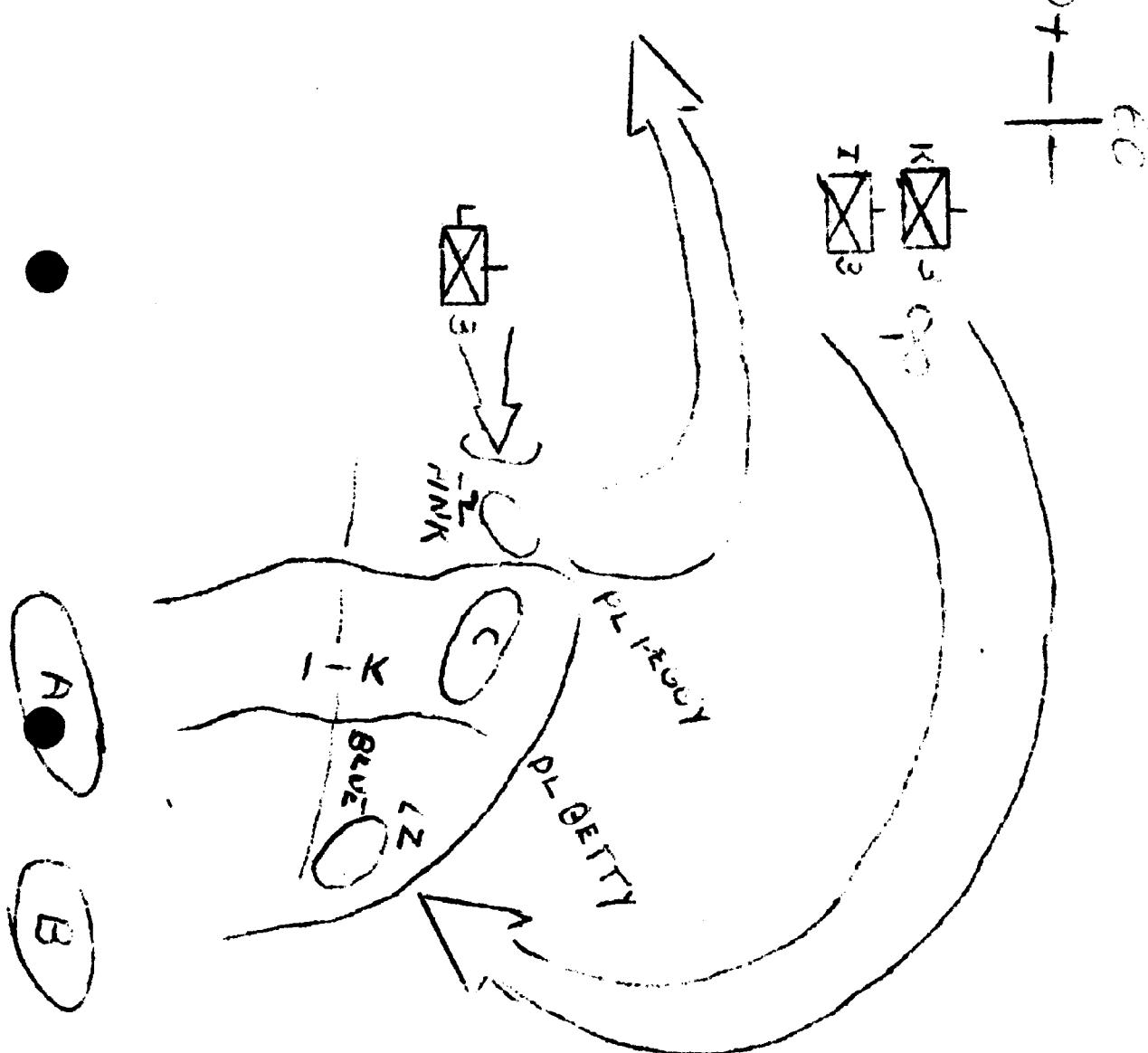
C - Pyrotechnics Signals

DISTRIBUTION: Special

Annex B (Operation Overlay) To Frag Order #31

Ref: Map: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS, L701, Sheets 6757II, 6757III, 6757IV

Time Zone: H



60° + 66

B-1 1V-11-7

~~SECRET~~  
Annex C ( Pyrotechnics Signals ) to Frag Order #31

1. Visual Signals/Pyrotechnics

- a. Visual signal effective in RVN I Corps Sector.
- b. For units operating on the ground, rivers and seas.

PYROTECHNICS FOR UNITS OPERATING ON THE GROUND, RIVER AND SEAS

Signal, White star	L314	Radio out of order
Signal, White star cluster	L316	Radio out of order
Signal, red star	L311	We are being surrounded or attacked by the enemy.
Signal, red star cluster	L315	We are being surrounded or attacked by the enemy.

PYROTECHNICS FOR AIRCRAFT

Signal, yellow star	L232	Request radio contact on joint force frequency.
Signal, green star	L316	Request enemy direction.
Signal, green star cluster	L314	Request enemy direction.

SMOKE SIGNALS FOR UNITS OPERATING ON THE GROUND, RIVER AND AIR.

Signal, smoke yellow	L322	Friendly unit is staying here.
Signal, smoke green	L318	Request ammunition resupply.
Signal, smoke red	L320	Request medical evacuation.
Grenade, hand smoke green	G940	Helicopter landing area.
Grenade, rifle smoke red	H010	Artillery shelled area, do not land here.
Grenade, hand smoke violet	G055	Inoperative aircraft landed here.

SMOKE SIGNALS FOR AIRCRAFT

Grenade, hand smoke HC	G930	Artillery fire on this target.
Grenade, hand smoke yellow	G945	Friendly units position.
Grenade, hand smoke red	G951	Enemy position.

~~SECRET~~  
~~DECLASSIFIED~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~Copy no.        of        copies  
3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
100700H June 1965

## 3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines After-action Report #4

Ref: (a) DivOpO 321-65

## 1. Unit: Company "K", 3d Bn, 3d Mar, 3d MarDiv (Rein), FMF

Strength: Units engaged 76 men, two (2) LVT's, one (1) tank.

Time: 1230 hours, 9 June 1965

Place: Grid Coordinates 615008, Sheet 6757 II, Series L701, 1:50,000  
VIETNAM (CHU LAI, AREA).

Casualties: One (1) USMC KIA

Nature of Action: Meeting engagement while on a two platoon sweep.

2. At approximately 091130H Company "K" was directed to investigate the possibility of VC occupation of hill at Grid Coordinates 614009. The second platoon of Company "K" fanned out along a line extending from 612007 to 615007 and started slowly to search to the North. The third platoon of Company "K" fanned out in a line extending from 610010 to 614014 and started sweeping to the Southeast. When the sweeps were completed, the Marines moved to the river and commenced searching sampans at the water's edge. Just as the sampan search started a heavy burst of fire was received from the opposite side (East bank) of the SONG TRA BONG in the vicinity of GC 619010. A second burst of fire immediately followed, fatally wounding Cpl VAN GUNDY of the third platoon. Company "K" immediately returned fire on the enemy positions, and called in six rounds of 105mm WP. Approximately forty (40) young men were discovered hiding in the sampans and apprehended. The artillery fire seemed to dissuade the enemy from continuing the contest and Company "K" returned to their CP where the forty (40) VCS were interrogated and nine (9) VCS were forwarded to regiment. The rest were released as their papers were in order. During the aforementioned fire fight the USMC sustained one (1) KIA, one VC was seen to fall as a result of USMC small arms fire. Estimates of enemy strength was six to eight men armed with one (1) BAR, M-1's and Carbines. No assessment is presently available on results of friendly artillery. The enemy fired approximately 800 to 1000 SA rounds. Company "K" fired approximately 1100 small arm rounds, six (6) M-79 rounds, and two (2) 3.5" rounds.

## 3. Lessons learned:

- (a) East bank of SONG TRA BONG is definitely hostile.
- (b) Alternate means of communications (visual) should be provided for.

~~SECRET~~  
~~DECLASSIFIED~~

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

Radio communications between the Company Commander and this CP went down so he had no means of reaching his 81's or tanks. Present orders concerning the use of pyrotechnics in I Corps area allow none for local signals.

4. Matters requiring increased attention: It is felt that authority to call for supporting arms should be delegated to the commander on the scene as he is in the best position to judge what is necessary to reduce the enemy. By the time an officer reaches the grade of Captain he has received a good deal of training and experience and anything less than complete faith in his judgement seems a violation of special trust and confidence. It is understood that we are attempting to fight a compassionate war but when a commander sees his men fall as a result of enemy small arms fire it does not seem proper to deny him what supporting arms he feels he needs simply because we do not want to inflict casualties upon the population that allows the enemy to live among them. It is respectfully submitted that the Company Commander at the scene of the action be allowed to call the supporting arms he needs and if the FSCC's along this chain remains silent, the supporting fires be delivered without delay.

WILLIAM D. HALL

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Copy no. \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ copies  
3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
121515H June 1965

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines After-Action Report #5

Ref: (a) DivOpO 321-65

1. Unit: Companies "K" and "L", 3d Bn, 3d Mar, 3d MarDiv (Rein), FMF

Strength: Approximately twenty-one (21) USMC Officers, two (2) USN Officers, 395 USMC enlisted, and forty-five (45) PF/PAT enlisted.

Time: Duration of Operation 102100H to 111400H June 1965.

Place: Area enclosed by Grid Coordinates 60850195 - 61330187 -  
61680167 - 61550060 - 60000090

Casualties: None

Nature of Action: Search and clear

2. At approximately 102100H Company "L" departed the Bn CP at GC 56460436 and marched along the beach to the Southeast to take a blocking position from GC 61680167 to 61150192 to 60110117. Company "K" moved from their company positions in the vicinity of GC 607999 to a blocking position from GC 60110117 to 6069007 to 61550060. Both Companies were in position at 102300H. At 102315H one tank, two ONTO's, and one LVT departed the Bn CP for the objective area. The tank took up a position at GC 61680167 so that it could fire to the South along the SONG TRA BONG if the need should arise. The ONTO's were dispersed along Company "L" lines and the LVT was behind Company "L" positions with a mobile BAS inside. Once all units were in position they sat quietly waiting for first light. The only incident of note during the hours of darkness was the movement on the river of a sampan which was challenged, illuminated, and fired at with negative results. At first light the villagers were instructed to evacuate the hamlets; collection and screening points were established to receive them; and processing began. The original plan, as set up by CI personnel, was to process the villagers and then to sweep the village. At approximately 111030H it was obvious that time was becoming critical, consequently, the companies were ordered to commence sweeping. During the course of the sweep six (6) VCS were apprehended and forwarded to Regiment. No material or supplies were confiscated. Unconcealed tunnels and caves were discovered and a total of fifteen M-26 fragmentation grenades were expended while searching them. Nothing of interest was found. During the course of the operation around ten or fifteen rounds of incoming small arms fire was received. There were no shots fired by USMC personnel. There were no casualties. The operation secured at approximately 111400H. The companies returned to base. See Annex A (Operation Overlay).

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3. Remarks

a. Some difficulty was encountered tying Companies "L" and "K" in once they were in position. Communications broke down and the Marines were reluctant to approach each other in the darkness.

b. The sampan may have been carrying evadees. By the time the sampan was observed it was quite close to the East bank of the river. This occurred at approximately 110230H. It seems reasonable to assume that it was not a fisherman breaking the 1900 curfew as his was the only sampan observed during the whole night. However, by the time the challenging, illuminating, and malfunctioning of the Cal. 50 MG was done, the sampan had escaped.

c. It is worthy of note that only one sampan was seen on the river during the night. Prior to this, the average nightly traffic was 20-25 sampans up river and 5-10 down river. Also there were no lights on the fishing nets, which is unusual. These events would indicate that the word had leaked out somehow.

4. Recommendations.

a. That more planning be devoted to this type of operation. With the complexities inherent to these operations, one day of planning is hardly adequate. A minimum of four days should be used for planning, coordination and possibly rehearsals. The time schedule should be precise. Contingencies should be provided for.

b. That the highest security clamp should be attached to these operations with only those people truly needing to know being informed. Absolutely no Vietnamese should be informed of the operations until the hamlet has been completely secured by USMC personnel.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HALL

C. R. KENNINGTON  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

ANNEXE:

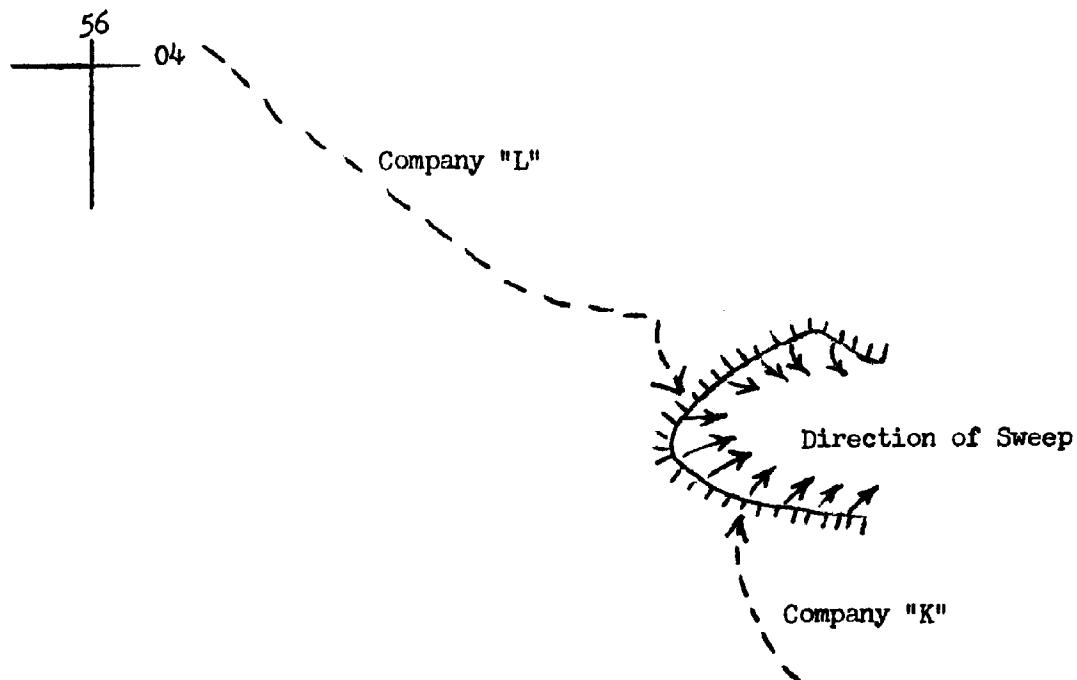
A - Operation Overlay

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Annex A (Operation Overlay)  
to 3/3 After-Action Report #5



95  
63

DECLASSIFIED

IV-13-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Copy no. \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ copies  
3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
011000H July 1965

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines After-Action Report #6

Ref: (a) CivOp0 321-65

1. Unit: 3d Bn, 3d Marines (Rein) (-), 3dMarDiv(Rein)FMF

Strength: Approximately 28 USMC Officers, 2 USN Officers, 625 USMC enlisted, 31 USN enlisted, 35 Popular Force, VNAF, enlisted.

Time: Duration of Operation 290630H to 292100H June 1965

Place: Area enclosed by grid coordinates 620008 to 655994 to 670970 to 620970

Casualties: Friendly: 4 KIA; 1 DOW, 6 WIA Enemy: 14 confirmed VC dead; 12 confirmed VC captured; 31 VC suspects captured.

Nature of Action: Search and clear

2. At 290630H Company "L" with attachments boarded LVT in the vicinity of the Battalion CP and departed for the objective area. At 0700H Company "L" went ashore at GC 632023 in the objective area and proceeded to their assigned blocking positions on the high ground vicinity GC 633997 to 640994 arriving in position at 0742H. At 0805H elements of Company "K" in 13 H-34 helicopters departed the Battalion CP area for LZ BLUE located at GC 652986. Company "K" was followed into the LZ by the Battalion Command Group and Company "I". At 0910H the helicopter lift was completed and Companies "I" and "K" formed on line to commence sweep operations. At 0852H Company "K" sighted two VC in bunker at 637986. An air strike was called with bunker destroyed. Company "K" at 1505H sighted three VCS, two carrying weapons vic 626991 and took them under fire. Negative results. Beach line searched and swept with negative results. Company "K" secured LZ PINK and waited orders to move by helicopter to Battalion CP area. Company "I" moved uneventfully to a North-South line 65 in zone. At about 1015 a UH-1E helicopter landed at 644974 and informed 3 VC were in immediate area. All were flushed, two rounds of SA fire at Company "I", one VC killed as he tried to escape by swimming river at 641972. Weapon not recovered due to silt in river bottom. Remaining 2 disappeared in brush to NW. of village at 641973. Search of village gave one waterproof bag with clothes, papers and money. Turned over to S-2 scouts. 2 prisoners taken from area of 639981. At 1145H Interpreter claims they are VC. Were hiding and very unhappy upon being discovered. Company continued move to Phase Line PEGGY arriving at about 291215H. After regrouping, 2 prisoners taken from 636975 and 4 from 683984 were added to Company POW compound. Additionally a burlap bag containing medical supplies and a modified, rusted, bolt operated rifle, less trigger group were turned in from search of THUONG HOA (2) at 634973. small arms fire received from high ground at 627974 and low marshy swamp general vicinity 625975. Marines on high ground spotted several VC, returned fire and pursued to edge of SONG TRA BONG at about 1530H.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

8 VC killed as they tried to swim river, bodies on sandy area vicinity 618978. Two (2) VC killed vicinity 624976. 24 POW's taken, 2 wounded. Three (3) individuals were in company of dead VC, hiding in swamp and trying to avoid contact with Marines after fire exchange. VC swimming river again dropped weapons several feet out in the river. This area is a useless swamp at this time. POW's definitely VC or VCS. At about 291415H, 2nd Platoon continued sweep in area. Small arms fire received from 623982. VC attempted again to swim river. Four (4) verified VC KIA. Again no weapons recovered. Eleven (11) POW's taken at 622982. Company "I" moved to landing zone at 631988 arriving at about 291710H. Company "I" ~~had~~ lift to Battalion CP at 565043 completed at 291830H. During lift helicopters received ineffective fire from village located 630001. Helicopters also received effective fire from vicinity 628993. One (1) helo hit. This area taken under fire by Company "K". No further enemy small arms received until last chopper, which was also hit by this fire. Company "K" completed helo lift at 1920H. Company "L" occupied their blocking position with no enemy contact. At approximately 1020H Lieutenant D. WAUCHOPE, platoon commander, 1st platoon, Company "L" left by LVT with an engineer detail of 4 Marines and a reinforced squad to search and blow caves located in vicinity of GS 620003 to rear of Co "L" CP. Upon debarking patrol started sweep of area. Received about 4 rounds of sniper fire. At approximately 1240H, the tunnel was located. One (1) engineer and one (1) fire team returned to the LVT to pick up demolitions. At this time the LVT had moved to where 3 mules, one with a 106RR had stopped from Company "K". While proceeding to LVT, the four men received sniper fire. Lieutenant WAUCHOPE and the rest of the detail returned back to where the firing was occurring. The detail returned to the LVT. Re-supplied with water and held up while artillery was firing in area. Six (6) men established positions under the orders of Lieutenant REARDON of Company "K". Company "K"s two (2) mules with 106RR and one (1) squad at 0915H with Lieutenant REARDON attempted to proceed on road located from 640002 to 657990. Numerous obstacles were encountered, one of which had to be blow by engineers at GS 656990. This group moved along road with much difficulty encountering many ruts and fences, large pungiis and abutments. At 1100H at coordinates 626008 one man was wounded by sniper fire. And was evacuated by helicopter. An LVT was seen at 625009. This was the LVT with Lieutenant WAUCHOPE with the patrol. At approximately 1325H at GS 645003 PFC KATH was hit by sniper fire. PFC KATH, Weapons Platoon, "I" Company was attached to 1st Platoon that was providing security for the company CP. In addition, 8 LVT's were established in perimeter. One of the LVT's had been equipped to provide a mobile Aid Station. PFC KATH was WIA with a shot through the left side. He was evacuated by helicopter to the "B" Med. Lt WAUCHOPE's patrol proceeded back through some village houses and then into a rice paddy. As they proceeded through the rice paddy, the patrol was taken under fire from front, rear and flank. The men could not detect where the fire was coming from. Initial burst was about 15 rounds. The men took cover and received sporadic fire at 1430. PFC LEE and PFC TURNER were hit. The corpsman went forward to attend PFC LEE and started artificial respiration for chest wounds. PFC LEE died almost immediately. The Corpsman went to PFC TURNER and gave aid and then proceeded to carry him with another man to the patrols rear. The sniper fire had decreased.

DECLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

One Marine was detailed to go back and get the LVT up to their position. The LVT took the KIA and WIA back to BAS at 645003. SSGT RUBADO, Platoon Sergeant, 1st Platoon, boarded an LVT and returned with a squad about 1600H. Four (4) LVT's were dispatched. Contact was made with Lieutenant WAUCHOPE. He boarded the other LVT's with the mules and troops and started back to Company CP. One (1) LVT threw a track. Defensive positions were established in order to repair the LVT. While working on LVT, two (2) LVT men were WIA by sniper fire. HM2 STILES attended to two (2) LVT men and was hit and killed. Around 1830H Lieutenant WAUCHOPE was checking positions and returned to LVT, entered over top rear and was hit. A Corpsman attended him. The LVT returned with the WIA's and Lieutenant WAUCHOPE died on the way back. Lieutenant LANGFORD was dispatched about 1830H with 21 men. He arrived about 1900H and shortly thereafter, they could not effect repair of the track. The order had been given to destroy the LVT. The LVT (B-18) was stripped of all gear, saturated with gasoline and hit with one (1) 3.5" WP round which ignited the vehicle. An additional round of HEAT was fired and at this time PFC JOHNSON was wounded in the left thigh with a piece of shrapnel from the HEAT round. PFC JOHNSON was standing approximately 120 meters from the LVT when the accident occurred. At approximately 2100H Company "I" returned aboard LVT's to Battalion area. It was necessary to leave behind three (3) mules, two (2) of which were destroyed.

3. Remarks

- a. Two (2) helicopters were not sufficient for emergency evacuation and resupply in an operation of this size. Four (4) helicopters could have adequately handled this requirement.
- b. More positive communications need to be maintained within units when operating over extended areas.
- c. Inadequate water resupply to Company "I" delayed the sweep slightly. This could be overcome by use of more helicopters.
- d. The mobile BAS mounted in an LVT was invaluable in handling casualties during the operation and continued use is recommended.
- e. Armed HULE's proved valuable in close in fire support and target acquisition. However, they were available for only a short period of time. Increased on station time for the HULE is necessary in operations of this nature.

*A. W. Wallach*  
A. W. WALLACH  
By direction

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

**DECLASSIFIED**

3D BN, 3D MARINES  
 S & C # 043-65  
 COPY -9- OF -15-

Copy no. \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ copies  
 3d Bn (Hein) 3d Marines  
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
 050900H June 1965

## Periodic Operations Report No. 3

Period covered 290800H May to 050800H June 1965

Ref: (a) RLT 4 OpO 202-65

1. OWN SITUATION AT END OF PERIOD. See Annex A (Situation Overlay)2. INFORMATION OF ADJACENT AND SUPPORTING UNITS

- a. See Annex A (Situation Overlay).
- b. BLT 1/4 is operating in a TAOR west of BLT 3/3 TAOR.
- c. BLT 2/4 is operating in a TAOR north of BLT 3/3 TAOR.
- d. Btry "C" 1st Bn 12th Marines is in direct support.
- e. Naval Gunfire is in general support.
- f. MAG 12 (-) is in general support.

3. OWN OPERATIONS FOR PERIOD

a. Infantry. Companies of the battalion were disposed as shown on Periodic Operation Report No. 2 at the beginning of the period and as shown on Annex A (Situation Overlay) at the end of the period. The whole reporting period was characterized by light, sporadic VC probes with no casualties to USMC personnel and no confirmed casualties to the VC. Probes by VC seem to be of a harassing nature rather than determined, objective type attacks. The day and evening of 29 May was relatively quiet with all companies going about their routine duties of improving their defensive posture. At approximately 0100 on 30 May a trip flare was ignited in front of Company "M". The Commanding Officer of Company "M" called for 81mm Mortar illumination and during the illumination an M-79 round was fired at a VC. A fire team was immediately dispatched to investigate possible enemy casualties while the word was passed along the line to "hold fire". One Marine did not get the word and fired another M-79 round at the outgoing fire team wounding two Marines. Both were evacuated to the Battalion Aid Station and one was returned to duty immediately after being treated for superficial wounds. The other was further evacuated to "B" Med for X-Ray of the leg. No further activity during the night. The Battalion sent a reconnaissance party to reconnoiter the new TAOR on the afternoon of 30 May and other than that, activity in the Battalion was routine and minimal. A few trip flares were tripped during the night and three shots were fired by U.S. Marine riflemen with negative results. On 31 May the Commanding Officer 3/3, his S-3, S-2, and Air Liaison Officer departed by helicopter for DANANG to be briefed by CG, 3dMarDiv, FMF. Company "L" moved to the Beach Support Area to relieve Company "I" who moved to the vicinity of the Battalion Command Post to take up perimeter positions. During the evening three VCS were seen to emerge from a small

**DECLASSIFIED**

[REDACTED] DECLASSIFIED

building to the front of Company "M", fire three small arms rounds into Company "M" command post, and withdraw. Mortar fire from HMM-161 was called in with negative results. Artillery (105mm) registered in front of Company "M" positions. Intermittent small arms fire was received in the Battalion CP during the night. Illumination (81mm) and hand flares were fired intermittently during the night by U.S. Marines. On the morning of 1 June the CP commenced displacing to the position shown on Annex A (Situation Overlay). The Battalion Command Post shifted at approximately 1500 on 1 June and there was no enemy activity other than routine during the afternoon and evening. On the morning of 2 June Companies "K" and "M" moved out to positions shown on Annex A (Situation Overlay) and commenced establishing defensive positions. Company "I" realigned to positions shown on Annex A (situation Overlay) and commenced clearing civilians from purchased land. Major General WALT visited the Battalion Command Post for a briefing and inspection of the area on the afternoon of 2 June. During the evening of 2 June the Bn CP received intermittent small arms fire. Mortar 81mm Illumination was returned and M-79's were used with no confirmed VC casualties. On the morning of 3 June, Company "M" reported a fire fight to the South of their positions in the vicinity of BINH SON (GC 5992). No Marines from this battalion were engaged. Company "K" conducted search and clear operations, in conjunction with local forces, in HON BA (GC 6101) with negative results. Routine patrolling and sweeps of TAOR continued and the night was uneventful, with the exception of intermittent small arms fire on Company "I" positions. On the morning of 4 June, Company "K" conducted search and clear operations in conjunction with local forces, in the hamlet of TRUNG AN (1) in the vicinity of GC 5900 with negative results. Remainder of companies continued to improve their defensive positions during the day. The evening of 4 June was relatively quiet with two M-79 rounds being fired at a Viet Cong suspect in front of Company "I" positions with no confirmed enemy casualties. The morning of 5 June was quiet.

b. Field Artillery. Artillery fired illumination, registration, and harassing and interdiction fires throughout the reporting period.

c. Armored Units. A platoon from Company "B", 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion supported the BLT throughout the reporting period. AmTracs were used in various logistical functions and search and clear operations within the TAOR. One or more LVT's were attached to each company almost constantly. The 3d Platoon, Company "A", 3d ATBn, supported the BLT throughout the period and were deployed by sections most of the time supporting Companies "M" and "K" with intermittent tours as a CP reaction force. The BLT was supported by the 3d Platoon, Company "A", 3d Tank Battalion during the reporting period. The platoon was light two tanks due to various mechanical failures and the remainder of the tanks were attached to Company "K". They assisted in search and clear operations and defensive positions during the reporting period.

d. Reconnaissance Elements. The 3d Platoon, Company "D", 3d Reconnaissance Battalion performed reconnaissance and surveillance missions throughout the reporting period.

e. Aviation. HMM-161 provided transportation and reconnaissance support throughout the reporting period.

[REDACTED] CLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

f. Engineer. Elements of the 3d Engineer Battalion assisted in construction of the new Command Post and repaired a bridge to GC 57659745.

4. Combat Efficiency. BLT 3/3 has an effective strength of 95% with two minor casualties, during the period, inflicted by friendly fire. One Marine has been returned to duty and the other is still at "B" Med. Combat efficiency remains excellent.

5. Results of Operations. There have been fewer indigenes returning to the purchased area. Harassing and probing actions upon this BLT have lessened.

6. Weather. It was clear and bright during most of the reporting period with scattered late afternoon showers. Moonrise was too late to be of any value to this BLT.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HALL

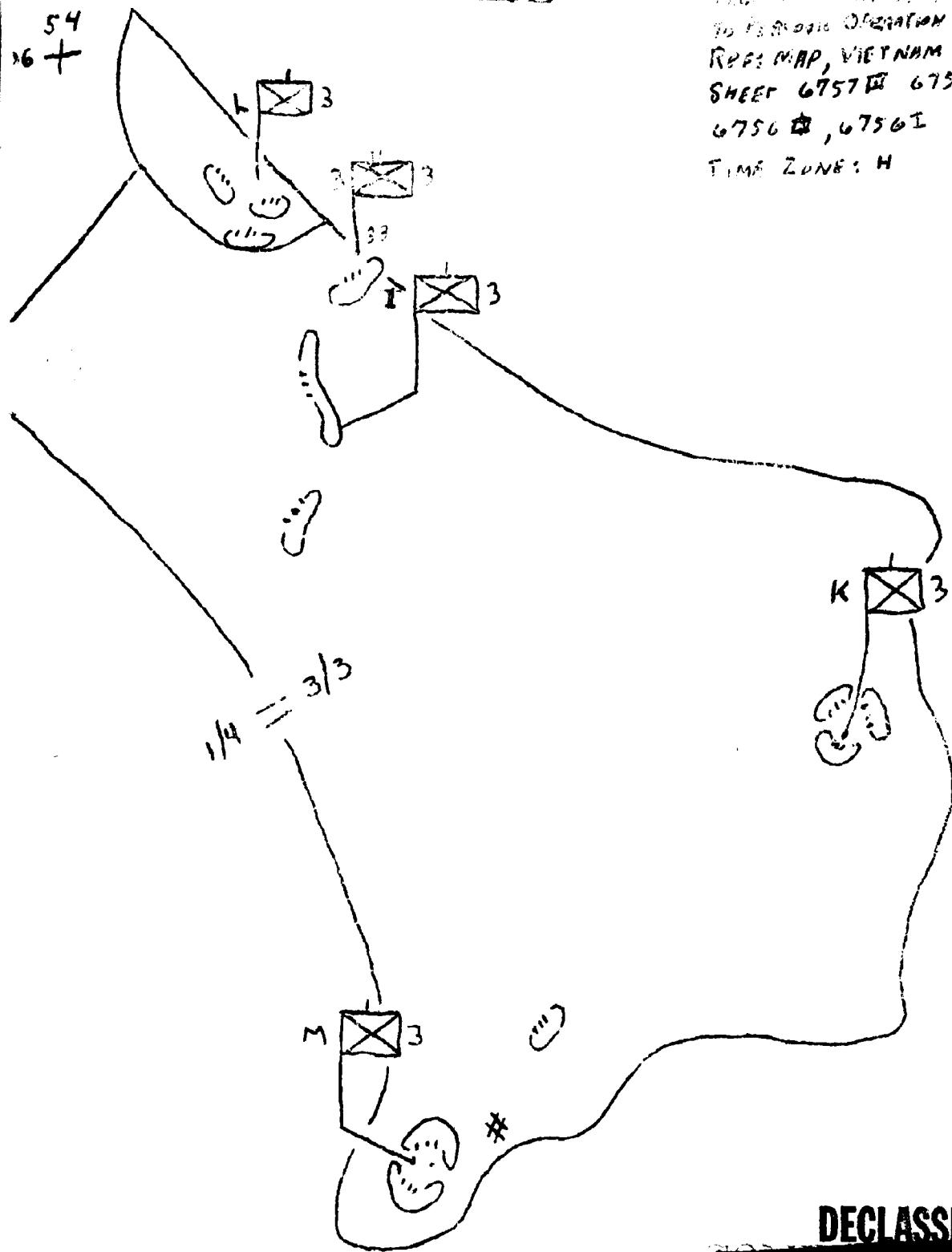
C. R. KENNINGTON  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

ANNEXES:

A - Situation Overlay

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED



PLANE: B-57 (LANTERN DISPLAY)  
TO: F3 50000 OPERATION REPORT #3  
REF: MAP, VIETNAM 1:50,000  
SHEET 6757E 6757E  
6756E, 6756I  
TIME ZONE: H

DECLASSIFIED

14-15-5

+ 95  
61

DECLASSIFIED

Copy no. 1 of 1 copies  
3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
120900H June 1965

Periodic Operations Report No. 4

Period Covered 050800H to 120800H June 1965

Ref: (a) RLT-4 OpO 202-65

1. OWN SITUATION AT END OF PERIOD. See Annex A ( Situation Overlay)

2. INFORMATION OF ADJACENT AND SUPPORTING UNITS

- a. See Annex A ( Situation Overlay).
- b. BLT 1/4 is operating in a TAOR North of BLT 3/3 TAOR.
- c. BLT 2/4 is operating in a TAOR West of BLT 3/3 TAOR.
- d. Btry "C", 1st Bn, 12th Marines is in direct support.
- e. Naval gunfire is in general support.
- f. MAG-12 (-) is in general support.

3. OWN OPERATIONS FOR PERIOD

a. Infantry. Companies of this Battalion were disposed as shown on Periodic Operations Report No. 3 at the beginning of the period and as shown on Annex A ( Situation Overlay) at the end of the period. The whole reporting period was characterized by light, sporadic VC probes with one KIA resulting to USMC personnel and no confirmed casualties to the VC. Probes by the VC seem to be of a harassing nature rather than determined, objective type attacks. The day and evening of 5 June was relatively quiet. Company "I" made a sweep of village vicinity coordinates 558029 and area in GS 5503 with negative results. All other companies went about their routine duties of improving their respective defensive posture. At approximately 2340 on 5 June Company "K" reported seeing three VCS vicinity coordinates 610005. Two rounds of 40mm M-79 were fired with negative results. At 0420 on 6 June Company "I" reported receiving two rounds of small arms fire and at 0645 Company "K" dispatched a platoon sized patrol to a hamlet vicinity of GC 580002. At 0745 Company "I" apprehended six (6) VCS and at 0845 three civilians were taken into custody. All were forwarded to collection points. At 1030 Company "I" swept grid squares 5204, 5304, 5303, 5403 and 5402. A Company "K" patrol sent out at 0645 returned at 1040 with negative results after sending a platoon sized patrol to a hamlet vicinity of GC 580002. At 1625 Company "I" reported picking up sixteen civilians in the above reported sweep, and turning them into the collection point. A house vicinity coordinates 542040 was burned which touched off a secondary explosion, possibly a grenade.

On 7 June Companies "K" and "M" commenced search and clear operations, in conjunction with local forces in Hamlets vicinity coordinates 613985, (3). 480 civilians were screened and two VCS were apprehended and delivered to the collection point. At 1400 the Commanding General, 3d Marine Division visited the Battalion CP. On 8 June at 0002 Company "M" reported movement vicinity coordinates 571958. Twenty rounds 7.62mm and three rounds of illumination were expended with negative results. At 1030 Company "I" completed a sweep of hamlet vicinity coordinates 573015, apprehending eight VCS and moving them to the collection point. At 1420 a sweep of hamlet vicinity coordinates 655015 was conducted with negative results. Between the hours of 0003 and 0330 on 9 June Company "K" was probed by five VCS. Four rounds of small arms fire were received and twelve returned plus 81mm illumination and HE were fired with negative results. A piece of clothing was found in the barbwire in area. At approximately 091130H Company "K" was directed to investigate the possibility of VC occupation of hill at grid coordinates 614009. The second platoon of Company "K" fanned out along a line extending from 612007 to 615007 and started slowly to search to the North. The third platoon of Company "K" fanned out in a line extending from 610010 to 614014 and started sweeping to the Southeast. When the sweeps were completed, the Marines moved to the river and commenced searching sampans at the waters edge. Just as the sampan search started, a heavy burst of fire was received from the opposite side (East bank) of the SONG TRA BONG in the vicinity of GC 619010. A second burst of fire immediately followed, fatally wounding Cpl VAN GUNDY of the third platoon. Company "K" immediately returned fire on the enemy positions, and called in six rounds of 105mm WP. Approximately forty (40) young men were discovered hiding in the sampans and apprehended. The artillery fire seemed to dissuade the enemy from continuing the contest and Company "K" returned to their CP where the forty (40) VCS were interrogated and 9 VCS were forwarded to regiment. The rest were released as their papers were in order. During the aforementioned fire fight the USMC sustained one (1) KIA, one VC was seen to fall as a result of USMC small arms fire. Estimates of enemy strength was six to eight men armed with one (1) BAR, M-1's and Carbines. No assessment is presently available on results of friendly artillery. The enemy fired approximately 800 to 1000 SA rounds. Company "K" fired approximately 1100 small arms rounds, six (6) M-79 rounds, and two (2) 3.5" rounds. At 0440 on the 10th of June, Company "M" received a light probe in the vicinity of coordinates 574962. One grenade and one hand illumination expended with negative results. At 2100 Companies "K" and "L" began moving into positions to conduct sweep operations of hamlets vicinity coordinates 612012. At 0225 11 June one sampan was seen moving on the river. It was challenged, illuminated and fired on with negative results. At 0625 the checking of sampans was started and at 0915 it was reported that PAT's were conducting searches among civilians and segregating them. At 1030 the sweep of hamlets vicinity coordinates 610010 was commenced with the apprehension of six VCS who were returned to the collection point. At the conclusion of sweep, Companies "K" and "L" moved to new designated MLR positions.

b. Field Artillery. Artillery fired registration and harassing and interdiction fires throughout the reporting period with the largest concentration being fired the evening of 11 June into GS 6405 and 6404.

c. Armored Units. A Platoon from Company "B", 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion supported the BLT throughout the reporting period. AmTrac's were used in various logistical functions and search and clear operations within the TAOR. One or more LVT's were attached to each company almost constantly. The 3d platoon Company "A", 3d ATBn, supported the BLT throughout the period. On the evening of 11 June they fired using their indirect firing tables with good results from a position 1000 meters Southeast of the Battalion CP. The impact of their rounds were in GS 6405 and 6404. The BLT was supported by the 3d Platoon, Company "A", 3d Tank Battalion. The platoon was light one tank due to mechanical failure. Tanks assisted in search and clear operations and defensive measures during the reporting period.

d. Reconnaissance Elements. The 3d Platoon, Company "D", 3d Reconnaissance Battalion performed reconnaissance and surveillance missions throughout the reporting period.

e. Aviation. HMM-161 provided transportation and reconnaissance support throughout the reporting period.

f. Engineer. Elements of the 3d Engineer Battalion assisted in the placement of mines and performed additional services as requested throughout the reporting period.

4. COMBAT EFFICIENCY. BLT 3/3 has an effective strength of 95% with one KIA during the reporting period. Combat efficiency remains excellent.

5. RESULTS OF OPERATION. There have been fewer and fewer indigenes returning to the purchased area. Harassing and probing action upon this BLT have lessened to some degree.

6. WEATHER. It was overcast during most of the reporting period with scattered light and heavy afternoon showers.

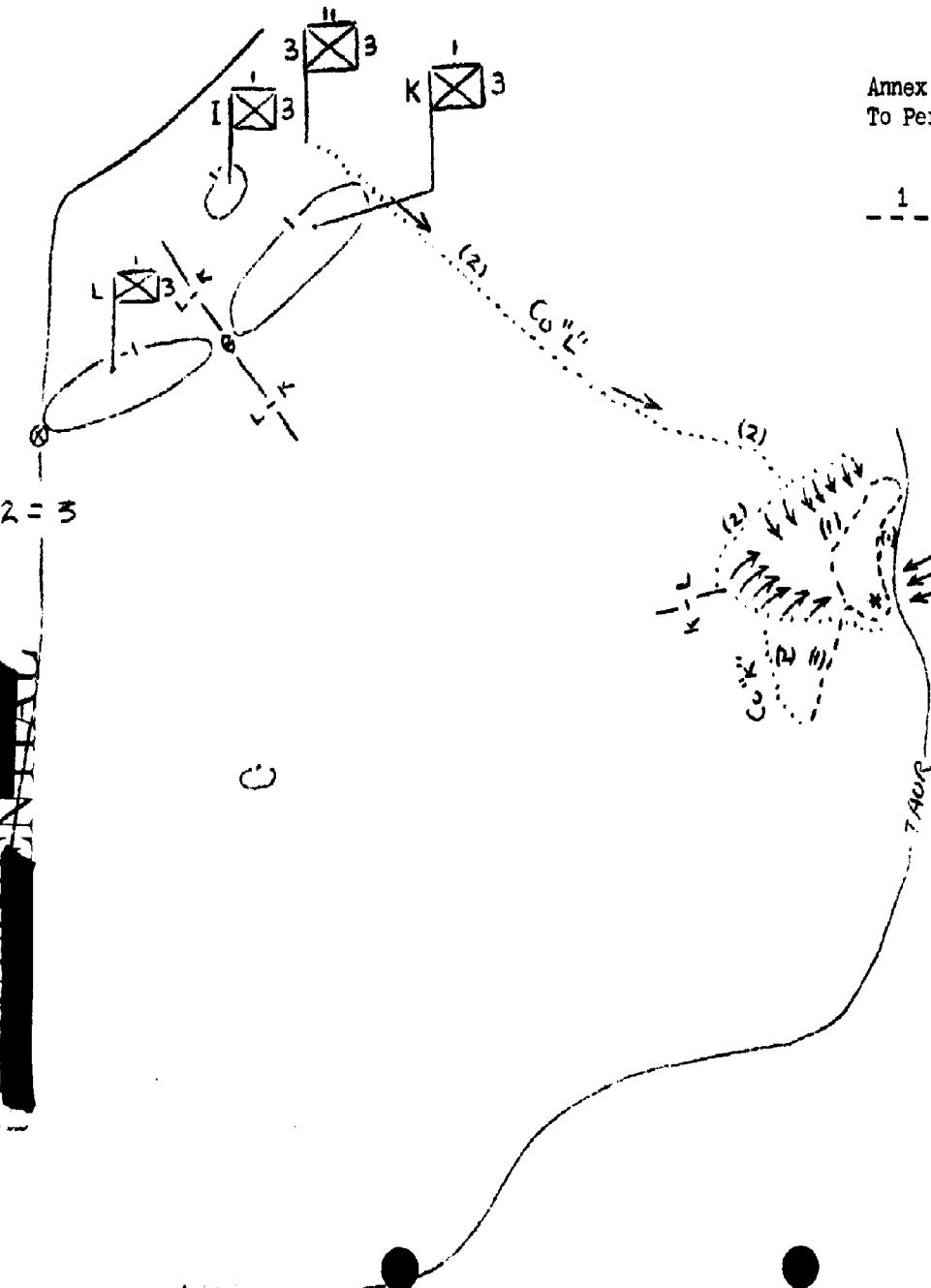
BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HALL

C. R. KENNINGTON  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

ANNEXES:

A - Situation Overlay

53



Annex A (Weekly Situation Overlay)  
To Periodic Situation Report #4

- - - - - <sup>1</sup> Denotes route to and area of action which occurred at 091230H. K2 and K3 were sweeping in the vicinity of SONG TRA BONG when they received a burst of fire from the East Bank (arrows). One Marine KIA at asterisk. Nine VCS were apprehended and forwarded to Regiment. See 3/3 After Action Report #4 dated 10 June 1965.

2..... Denotes route to and area of action which occurred from 102100H to 111400H June 65. Company "L" moved down the beach at 2100, moved into position at 2300, commenced sweeping approximately 1030 on 11 June. Company "K" moved into position at 2300 and commenced sweeping 1030, 11 June. CI personnel and PAF were used. Six (6) VCS were apprehended and forwarded to regiment. See 3/3 After Action Report #5 dated 12 June 1965.

97  
64

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

From: CO, 3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines  
To: CO, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Weekly Operation Summary #5

Period Covered 120800H to 190800H June 1965

Ref: (a) Div (Fwd) O 3100.1

1. Operations

a. General. During the reporting period it has been generally quiet. Companies have been going about their normal routine duties, and improving their respective defensive posture. Combat outposts are under construction vicinity coordinates 550996, 560996, 555008, 572017 and 583026. Personnel and equipment of attached armored units have continued to assist the Battalion as required. Attached artillery has fired harassing and interdiction fires as directed. Patroling of the purchased area and maintaining surveillance on the SONG TRA BONG are being carried out by units of this Battalion.

b. Summary of Activities

- (1) Company "I" continued improving their respective defensive posture. At 131840H a reinforced squad and two medium tanks took up positions vicinity coordinates 612020 in an attempt to control river traffic on the SONG TRA BONG. Two platoons are manning outposts vicinity coordinates 550996, 560996, 572017 and 583026.
- (2) Company "K" continued improving their respective defensive posture.
- (3) Company "L" continued improving their respective defensive posture.
- (4) Company "M" is in regimental reserve and is engaged in improving defensive positions as required.

c. Statistics

Company "I"

- (1) Operations. At 131840H a reinforced squad and two medium tanks took up positions vicinity coordinates 612020 to endeavor to control river traffic on the SONG TRA BONG. At 131920H six boats landed vicinity coordinates 585028 offloading sixty to eighty people. Boats and people were checked out and all peacefully withdrew from the beach. At 131935H a sampan was sighted vicinity coordinates 615023. It was illuminated, challenged, three warning shots were fired, it failed to respond, and it was then sunk. At 141445H a flash type fire occurred on a M-274 vicinity coordinates 568036.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

There was an explosion causing M-79 rounds and M-26 Fragmentation Grenades to be scattered about the area. There were no casualties and EOD was called into clear the area. Two platoons are manning outposts vicinity coordinates 550996, 550996, 572017 and 583026. The company continued to improve its defensive positions during the reporting period.

Company "K"

(1) Operations. At 141707H eight (8) civilians were apprehended vicinity coordinates 575037 and were turned into the collection point. At 160730H a Marine was struck in the left hand by a round from an accidentally discharged .45 Caliber spotting rifle in the company position. The Marine in question lost four (4) fingers as a result of the accident. The company continued improving its defensive posture.

Company "L"

(1) Operations. At 152215H a grenade was thrown into a "L" company position. Two Marines sustained minor injuries. Nine (9) rounds of .45 Caliber and 39 rounds 7.62mm ammunition were fired. A recon at 160630H revealed negative results. At 160910H eleven (11) VCS were apprehended vicinity coordinates 555022 and 559021. Three (3) of those apprehended were delivered to the collection point. At 180815H eight (8) VCS were sighted in front of the company positions. They were challenged, they ran were fired on which resulted in the wounding of one (1) VCS with seven (7) being apprehended. At 181045H another group of VCS were challenged, they also ran, were fired on which resulted in one (1) VCS being killed and one (1) wounded with eight (8) VCS being apprehended. The company continued improving its defensive posture.

Company "M"

(1) Operations. During the reporting period "M" Company has been in regimental reserve and is engaged in improving defensive positions as required.

Company "I"

(2) Patrols. A squad size patrol was dispatched at 170600H and returned at 170930H. Its route was along coordinates 575014, 580012, 587008, 587017, 579020 to 570019. Negative contact. A squad size patrol was dispatched at 180600H and returned at 181000H. The route of the patrol was along coordinates 595020, 586008, 574013, to 569018. Negative contact. A squad size patrol departed 190900H and due to return at 191200H.

V-17-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

The route of the patrol was along coordinates 570017, 569011, 573008, 569998, 575979, 573957, 567959, 569965, 564979, 560980 to 561997. No report has been received from this patrol.

Company "K"

(2) Patrols. A squad size patrol, departed vicinity coordinates 566025 at 170730H and returned at 171030H. Its route was along coordinates 569019, 578022, 577033 to 566025. Negative contact. A squad size patrol departed vicinity coordinates 571032 at 181300H and returned at 181600H. The route of the patrol was along coordinates 571024, 580030, 578033 to 571032. Negative contact. A squad size patrol departed vicinity coordinates 574035 at 190700H and returned at 190830H. The route was along coordinates 578030, 575030, 570021 to 569024. Negative contact.

Company "L"

(2) Patrols. A squad sized patrol, departed vicinity coordinates 548028 at 171230H and returned at 171000H. Its route was along coordinates 553025, 557022, 559020, 549023, 546026 to 548028. Negative contact. A squad sized patrol departed vicinity coordinates 541029 at 180900H and returned at 181500H. The route of the patrol was along coordinates 548045, 561010, 559006, 540020 to 541029. A squad size patrol will depart vicinity coordinates 556026 at 191400H and is due to return at 191900H. Its route will be along coordinates 570017, 564019 to 556026.

(3) Casualties. Two (2) Marine WIA. Two (2) VCS wounded and one (1) killed.

(4) Weapons Captured. None

(5) Weapons Lost. None

(6) Artillery

(a) Missions Fired. From 122100H to 130400H Battery "C", 1st Bn, 12th Marines fired harassing and interdiction fires vicinity coordinates 607001. From 162200H to 170300H harassing and interdiction fires were delivered vicinity coordinates 634971, 641032, 626971.

(b) Rounds Expended. 182

IV-17-5

2. Training

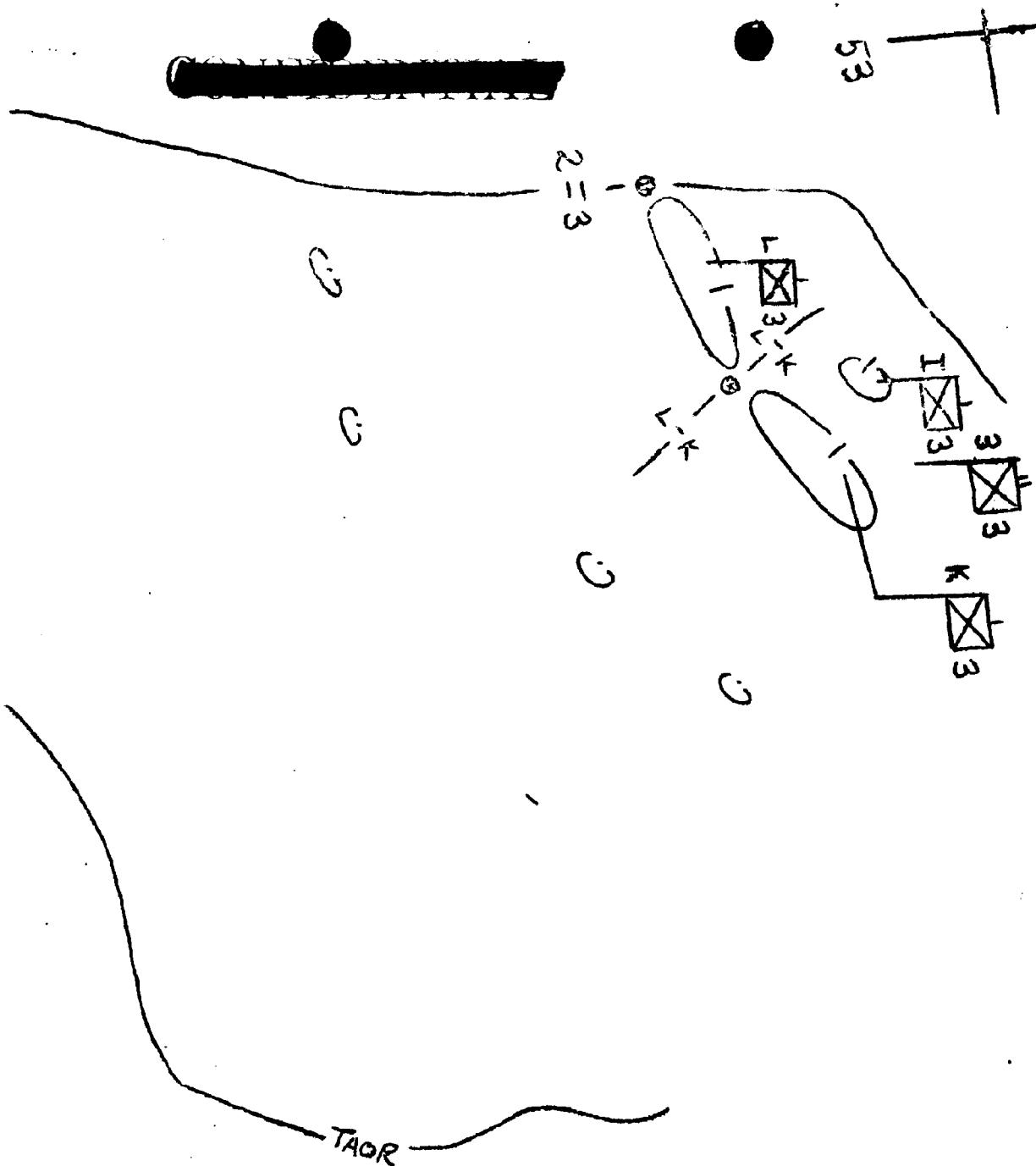
- a. General. The battalion underwent extensive practical application of the construction of defensive positions to include the building of bunkers; laying of protective, tactical, and supplementary wire and clearing of fields of fire. Training received incident to patrolling included general aspects of population control measures.
- b. Problems. No training problems were encountered during the reporting period.

ANNEX:

A - Weekly Situation Overlay

IV-17-7

DECLASSIFIED



Weekly Situation Overlay  
to Weekly Operation Summary  
#5

64  
97

IV-17-9

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
From: CO, 3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines  
To: CO, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Weekly Operations Summary #6

Period Covered 190800H to 260800H June 1965

Ref: (a) Div (Fwd)O 3100.1

1. Operations

a. General. During the reporting period it has been generally quiet. Companies have been going about their normal routine duties, and improving their respective defensive posture. Combat outposts are being manned vicinity coordinates 560996, 572017 and 583026. The COPL was 25%, and the FEBA 35% completed when further construction was suspended on 25 June. Personnel and equipment of attached armored units have continued to support the Battalion as required. Attached artillery has fired precision registration and has registered concentrations. Aggressive patrolling from company to fire team has been carried on throughout the reporting period. At 251635H units of 3d Tank Bn and 106mm Platoon, H&S Company 3/3 conducted a firing exercise impacting vicinity coordinates 644053. At 252100H two (2) tanks and a squad from Company "I" took stations vicinity coordinates 612020 to check traffic on the SONG TRA BONG. Eight (8) boats searched with negative results.

b. Summary of Activities

- (1) Company "I" continued to improve its defensive posture. Outposts #1, #2, #3 vicinity coordinates 560996, 572017 and 583026 are being manned. Aggressive patrolling both during the day and at night was conducted. At 252100H two tanks and a squad took stations vicinity coordinates 612020 to check traffic on the SONG TRA BONG. Negative results.
- (2) Company "K" continued to improve its defensive posture. Aggressive patrolling both during the day and at night was conducted.
- (3) Company "L" continued to improve its defensive posture. Aggressive patrolling both during the day and at night was conducted.
- (4) Company "M" is in regimental reserve and was engaged in improving defensive positions as required.

c. Statistics

- (1) Operations

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

(a) Company "I". Outposts #1, #2, #3 vicinity coordinates 560996, 572017 and 583026 are being manned. At 210155H, vicinity coordinates 587028 fifteen (15) VCS were encountered, six (6) rounds small arms fired with illumination and three (3) received. Negative results. At 220910H a Marine was evacuated by helicopter from vicinity coordinates 550996. The evacuee had contracted pneumonia. At 221000H four rounds of small arms fire were heard from vicinity coordinates 582028. Investigation of the area proved negative. One Vietnamese male was apprehended at 221030H vicinity coordinates 578025. Suspect was moving from the direction of the beach. He was forwarded to the collection point. Aggressive patrolling was carried on throughout the reporting period. At 252100H one squad was positioned vicinity coordinates 612020 to check traffic on the SONG TRA BONG. They were supported by two (2) medium tanks. Eight (8) boats were searched with negative results.

(b) Company "K". At 240900H ten (10) Vietnamese were sighted vicinity coordinates 558014, apprehended and turned into the collection point. Aggressive patrolling was carried on throughout the reporting period.

(c) Company "L". At 200715H fifty-one (51) Vietnamese were apprehended vicinity coordinates 542036. No problems were encountered in the apprehension all were taken to the collection point. Aggressive patrolling was carried on throughout the reporting period.

(d) Company "M". During the reporting period Company "M" has been in regimental reserve and is engaged in improving defensive positions as required.

(2) Patrols

(a) Company "I". Squad TOD: 190900H, TOR: 191200H ROUTE: 570017, 569011, 573008, 569998, 575979, 573957, 567959, 569965, 564979, 560980, 561997. Squad TOD: 200530H, TOR: 200930H, ROUTE: 570012, 519012, 586008, 584005, 573001, 570995, 561997. Squad TOD: 210500H, TOR: 211100H, ROUTE: 587024, 608012601013, 603008, 583000, 584010, 570017, Squad, TOD: 220330H, TOR: 220730H, ROUTE: 584027, 583021, 580014, 586011, 587024, 584027. Squad, TOD: 230900H, TOR: before dark, ROUTE: 549997, 555990, 564979, 558968, 540965, 544984, 549997. Squad, TOD: 240630H, TOR: before dark, ROUTE: 568026, 570017, 570998, 588982, 593977, 600989, 602994, 591015, 568026. Company (-) TOD: 250600H, TOR: 251600H, ROUTE: 563999, 553990, 555981, 560967, 568964, 573966, 970570, 580983, 566999. Company (-) TOD: 260600H, TOR: 261600H, ROUTE: 563996, 573974, 591976, 602976, 605982, 608997, 611007, 565999. All patrols negative contact.

DECLASSIFIED

(b) Company "K", Squad, TOD: 190700H, TOR: 190830H, ROUTE: 574035, 578030, 575030, 570021, 569024. Squad, TOD: 201300H, TOR: 202000H, ROUTE: 548027, 543035, 559034, 563031, 548027. Squad, TOD: 211300H, TOR: 211600H, ROUTE: 568025, 572022, 577025, 574034, 568028. Squad, TOD: 220900H, TOR: 221030H, ROUTE: 573037, 579030, 574033, 576026, 570031. Squad, TOD: after dark, TOR: before light, ROUTE: 573036, 579030, 577025, 570022, 566022, 575029, 568030. Squad, TOD: after dark, TOR: before light, ROUTE: 574035, 580013, 591007, 601007, 606012, 606017, 602018, 574035. Platoon, TOD: after light, TOR: before dark, ROUTE: 565029, 570006, 575999, 589995, 600000, 605989, 610005, 605009, 594009, 574015, 565027. Squad, TOD: after dark, TOR: before light, ROUTE: 573035, 577020, 573023, 567023, 566027, 567030. All patrols negative contact.

(c) Company "L", Squad, TOD: 191400H, TOR: 191900H, ROUTE: 556025, 570017, 564019, 556026. Squad, TOD: 201000H, TOR: 201115H, ROUTE: 561025, 575020, 578030, 570030, 561025. Squad, TOD: 212015H, TOR: 220030H, ROUTE: 541027546023, 555017, 548014, 543019, 541027. Squad, TOD: 222120H, 231120H, ROUTE: 563026, 558020, 553026. Squad, TOD: after dark, TOR: before light, ROUTE: 542022, 543003, 548998, 558003, 556015, 553024, 549026. Squad, TOD: after dark, TOR: before light, ROUTE: 543022, 547007, 555005, 541995, 542986, 562995, 555010, 543022. Squad, TOD: after dark, TOR: before light, ROUTE: 543022, 542010, 543005, 553005, 547010, 549015, 560007, 563011, 557018, 555023, 551026. All patrols negative contact.

(3) Casualties. None

(4) Weapons Captured. None

(5) Weapons Lost. None

(6) Artillery

(a) Missions Fired. From 191545H to 191730H, Battery "C", 1st Bn, 12th Marines fired precision registration in GS 5998. From 251700H to 251800H fired registrations in GS 5998 and concentrations in GS 5502.

(b) Rounds Expended. 52

2. Training

a. General. The battalion has undergone extensive application of the construction of defensive positions. Training received incident to patrolling included general aspects of population control measures.

DECLASSIFIED

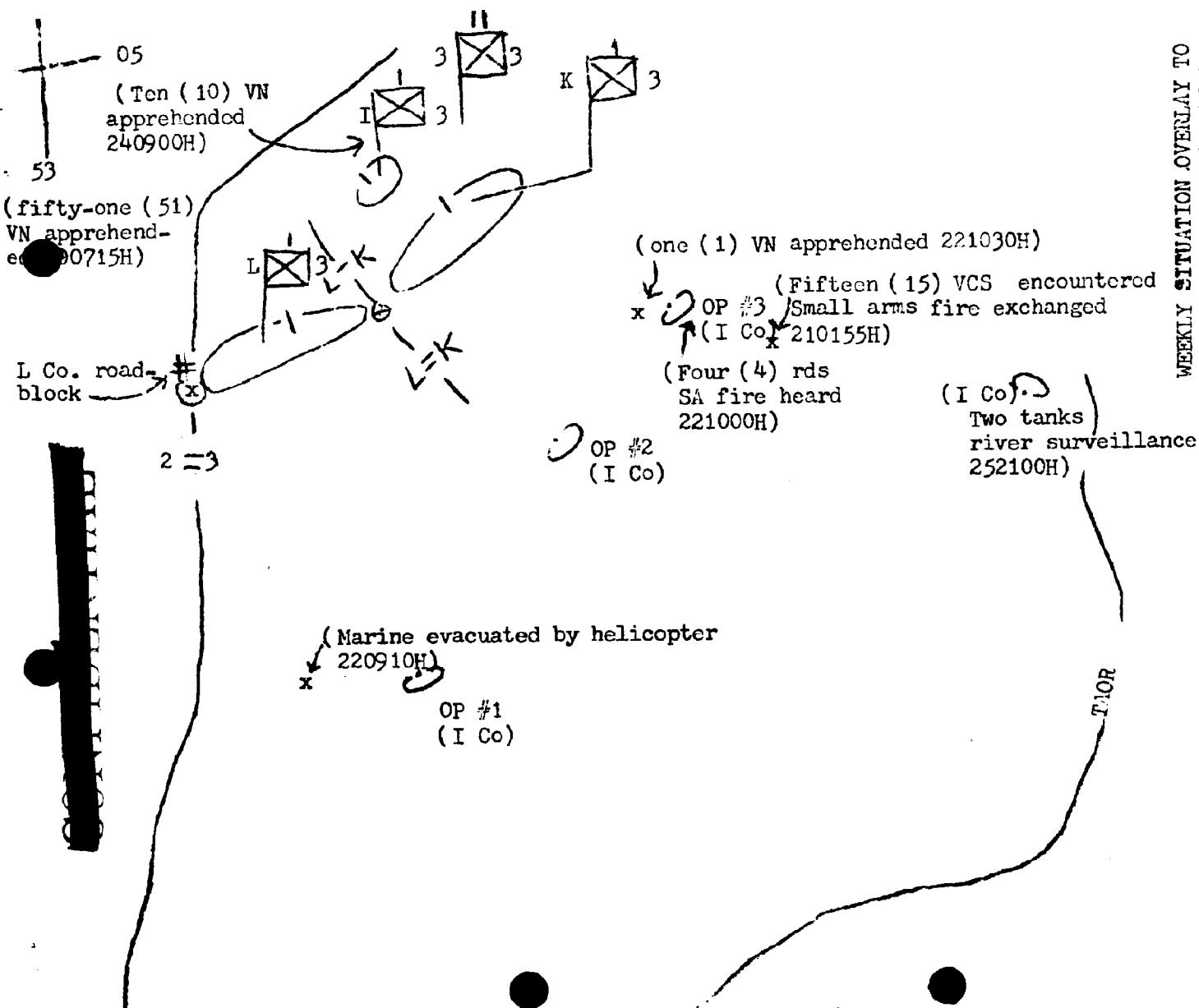
b. [REDACTED]  
b. PROBLEMS. No training problems were encountered during the reporting period.

ANNEX:

A - Weekly Situation Overlay

b-18-1

WEEKLY SITUATION OVERLAY TO  
WEEKLY OPERATIONS SUMMARY TO  
9#



64 97

From: CO, 3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines  
To: CO, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Weekly Operations Summary #7

Period Covered 260800H June to 030800H July 1965

Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)O 3100.1

1. Operations

a. General. During the reporting period it has been generally quiet. Companies have been going about their normal routine duties, and improving their respective defensive posture as necessary. Combat outposts are being manned vicinity BS 560996, BT 572017 and BT 583026. The COPL is 25%, and the FEBA 35% complete. Further construction has been suspended. Shortages of all types of wire, sandbags and shoring material as well as a shortage of heavy equipment for grading exists. Personnel and equipment of attached armored units have continued to support the Battalion as have attached units of artillery. Aggressive patrolling from company (-) to fire team has been carried on throughout the reporting period. During the period 290630H to 292100H June 1965 this Battalion conducted a search and destroy operation in an area enclosed by BS 620008 to BS 655994 to BS 670970 to BS 620970.

b. Summary of Activities

- (1) Company "I" continued to improve its defensive posture. Outposts #1, #2 and #3 vicinity coordinates BS 560996, BT 572017 and BT 583026 are being manned. Aggressive patrolling both during the day and at night was conducted. During the period 290630H to 292100H June 1965, Company "I" participated in a battalion search and destroy operation.
- (2) Company "K" continued to improve its defensive posture. Aggressive patrolling both during the day and at night was conducted. During the period 290630H to 292100H June 1965, Company "K" participated in a battalion search and destroy operation.
- (3) Company "L" continued to improve its defensive posture. Aggressive patrolling both during the day and at night was conducted. During the period 290630H to 292100H June 1965, Company "L" participated in a battalion search and destroy operation.
- (4) Company "M" is in regimental reserve. During the period 290630H to 292100H June 1965 Company "M" manned the Battalion FEBA while units participated in a battalion search and destroy operation.

c. Statistics(1) Operations

(a) Company "I". Outposts #1, #2 and #3 vicinity BS 560996, BT 572017 and BT 583026 are being manned. At 290830H, Company "I" was lifted into LZ BLUE located at BS 652986. The lift was completed at 290910H and Company "I" along with Company "K" formed on line to commence sweep operation. Three (3) VCS were flushed out and one (1) VC was killed as he tried to escape by swimming a river at BS 641972. No weapon was recovered due to silt on river bottom. Two (2) prisoners were taken at BS 639981. The company continued to move and arrived at PL PEGGY at 291215H. After regrouping two (2) prisoners were captured at BS 636975 and four (4) captured BS 683984. Additionally, a burlap bag containing medical supplies and a modified, rusted, bolt action rifle (less trigger group) were uncovered in a search of THUONG HOA (2) at BS 627974 and BS 625975. VCS were spotted, pursued and eight (8) VC were killed as they tried to swim river at BS 618978. Two (2) additional VC were killed at BS 624976. Twenty-four (24) VCS were taken prisoner two (2) of whom were wounded. Small arms fire was received from BS 562982. VC attempted to swim river and four (4) were killed. Eleven (11) prisoners were taken at BS 622982. Company "I" moved to landing zone at BS 631988 arriving at 291710H, and were lifted to BT 565043. The lift was secured at 291830H.

(b) Company "K". At 290805H elements of Company "K" landed in LZ BLUE located at BS 652986 at 290802H two (2) VC were sighted in a bunker at BS 637986. An air strike was called with the bunker being destroyed. At 290910H the helicopter lift completed and Company "K" in conjunction with Company "I" formed a line to commence sweep operations. At 291505H, three (3) VCS were sighted at BS 626991. They were taken under fire with negative results. The beach line was searched and swept with negative results. Company "K" secured LZ PINK. The helicopter lift of the company was completed at 291920H.

(c) Company "L". At 290630H, Company "L" with attachments boarded LVT's and departed for the objective area. At 290700H, the first LVT's went ashore at BT 632023 in the objective area and proceeded to their assigned blocking positions on the high ground at BS 633997 to BS 640994 arriving in position at 290742H. No enemy contact had been made. At approximately 291020H, the platoon commander, 1st platoon, Company "L" left by LVT with an engineer detail of four (4) Marines and reinforced squad to search and blow caves located in vicinity of BS 628003.

Upon debarking, the patrol started sweep of area and received about four (4) rounds of sniper fire. At approximately 291240H, the tunnel was located. One (1) engineer and one (1) fire team returned to the LVT to pick up demolitions. While proceeding to the LVT, the four (4) men received sniper fire. Lieutenant WAUCHOPE the platoon commander, and the rest of the detail returned back to where the firing was occurring. The detail returned to the LVT, resupplied with water and held up while artillery was firing in area. Lieutenant WAUCHOPE's patrol proceeded back through some village houses and then into a rice paddy. As they proceeded through the rice paddy, the patrol was taken under fire from front, rear and flank. The men could not detect where the fire was coming from. Initial burst was about 15 rounds. At 291430H the men took cover and received sporadic fire. One Marine was detailed to go back and get the LVT up to their position. The Platoon Sergeant, 1st Platoon, boarded an LVT and returned with a squad about 291600H. Four (4) LVT's were dispatched. Contact was made with Lieutenant WAUCHOPE. He boarded the other LVT's with the mules and troops and started back to Company CP. One (1) LVT threw a track. Defensive positions were established in order to repair the LVT. While working on LVT, two (2) LVT men were hit by sniper fire. They could not effect repair of the track. The order had been given to destroy the LVT. The LVT (B-18) was stripped of all gear, saturated with gasoline and hit with one (1) 3.5" WP round which ignited the vehicle. An additional round of HEAT was fired.

(d) Company "M". During the reporting period Company "M" has been in regimental reserve. During the period 290630H to 292100H June 1965 the company manned the Battalion FEMA while units participated in a battalion search and destroy operation.

(2) Patrols

(a) Company "I". Company (-) TOD: 260600H, TOR: 261600H, BS 566995, BS 574973, BS 583978, BS 594975, BS 604975, BS 606980, BS 610995, BT 61300, BT 600000, BT 580000, BS 67998, Fire team layout, TOD: 262100H, TOR: 270230H, ROUTE: BT 584028, BT 587025, BT 584026, Company (-), TOD: 270600H, TOR: 271000H, ROUTE: BT 610019, BT 614017, BT 613008, BT 610007, BS 607995, BT 610990, BS 606984. Split company BS 601985, BS 595978, BS 583981, BS 582977, split company BS 609980, BS 604975, BS 595976, BS 582977. Regroup BS 582977, BS 578975, BS 574967. Squad, TOD: 280715H, TOR: before dark, ROUTE: BT 578020, BT 585014, BS 593996, BT 581009, BT 580005, BS 586995, BT 577001, BT 572014, BT 578020. Company (-) TOD: 280900H, TOR: 281300H, ROUTE: BS 568998, 580993, BS 590990, BS 603990, 603995, BS 606993, BT 583009.

Fire team layouts, TOD: 292100H, TOR: 292400H, ROUTE: BS 574999, BS 578999, BS 573997, TOD: 292100H, TOR: 300130H, ROUTE: BT 583009, BT 584005, BT 521008. Company (-) TOD: 020900H, TOR: 021200H, ROUTE: BT 574037, BT 587028, BT 579019, BT 565027. Platoon, TOD: 030600H, TOR: before dark, ROUTE: BS 566990, BS 589992, BS 604992, BS 605980, BS 596977, BS 585980, BS 578986, BS 566990.

(b) Company "K". 26 June, Squad, TOD: after dark, TOR: before light, ROUTE: BT 574036, BT 578031, BT 576023, BT 566024, BT 566030. Layout, Fire Team, TOD: 262100H, TOR: 270100H, ROUTE: BT 557026, BT 558023, BT 557026. Layout Fire Team, TOD: 262000H, TOR: 262400H, ROUTE: BT 568032, BT 572028, BT 568032, Platoon, TOD: 271800H, TOR: first light, ROUTE: BS 574974, BS 578975, BS 582977, BS 595976, BS 604975, BS 614984, BS 615991, BT 614008, BT 615017, BT 613020. Layout Fire Team, TOD: 281200H, TOR: 290130H, ROUTE: BT 569013, BT 571010, BT 569014, Layout Fire Team, TOD: 282030H, TOR: 282400H, ROUTE: BT 564004, BT 566006, BT 564004. Layout Fire Team, TOD: 290500H, TOR: 290630H, ROUTE: BT 564013, BT 563018, BT 567014. Layout Fire Team, TOD: 292100H, TOR: 300130H, ROUTE: BT 583005, BT 584005, BT 581008. Layout Fire Team, TOR: 292030H, TOR: 292400H, ROUTE: BT 564009, BT 566006, BT 565005. Layout Fire Team, TOD: 300500H, TOR: 300630H, ROUTE: BT 564013, BT 563018, BT 567015. 30 June Squad, TOD: after dark, TOR: before light, ROUTE: BT 568031, BT 570025, BT 576020, BT 580020, BT 584029, BT 574037. Layout Fire Team, TOD: 010500H, TOR: 010630H, ROUTE: BT 566034, BT 565038, BT 568035. 1 July Squad (+), TOD: after dark, TOR: first light, ROUTE: BT 613000, BT 612989, BS 595981, BS 576981, BS 565979. Squad, TOD: 022400H, TOR: before light, ROUTE: BT 574037, 578032, BT 578023, BT 570021, BT 568024, BT 574029, BT 574037. Squad, TOD: 032030H, TOR: before light, ROUTE: BT 574037, BT 589024, BT 589010, BT 584001, BT 598002, 599019, BT 589024, BT 574037.

(c) Company "L". 26 June, Squad, TOD: after dark, TOR: before light, ROUTE: BT 543022, BT 544005, BT 554005, BT 584012, BT 549016, BT 559009, BT 560015, BT 557019, BT 551027. Squad, TOD: 272015H, TOR: 280500H, ROUTE: BT 541028, BT 543018, BT 550014, BT 553020, BT 541028. Layout Fire Team, TOD: 292100H, TOR: 300130H, ROUTE: BT 546007, BT 553004, BT 549008. 30 June, Squad, TOR: after dark, TOR: before light, ROUTE: BT 559028, BT 566017, BT 561006, BT 551018, BT 536029. 1 July, Squad, TOD: after dark, TOR: first light, ROUTE: BS 574953, BS 580958, BS 590956, BS 600957, BS 603955, BS 611973, BS 610980, BS 614988, BS 616999. Squad, TOD: 022200H, TOR: before light, ROUTE: BT 552033, BT 562028, BT 565016, BT 559019, BT 552028, BT 552033. Squad, TOD: 032130H, TOR: before light, ROUTE: BT 552032, BT 561027, BT 566016, BT 575004, BT 564002, BT 553017, BT 539030.

DECLASSIFIED

(3) Casualties. Five (5) KIA and six (6) WIA.  
(4) Weapons Captured. One (1) rifle.  
(5) Weapons Lost. One (1) Pistol Cal. .45 1911A1  
(6) Artillery

(a) Missions Fired. Three (3) Registrations missions with 57 rounds fired. One (1) Illumination mission with four (4) rounds fired. Two (2) will-adjust missions with sixty-eight (68) rounds fired.

(b) Rounds Expended. 129

2. Training

a. General. During the reporting period the Battalion conducted LVT and Helicopter Training as well as conventional rifle company tactics, to include search and destroy operations. Training received incident to patrolling included general aspects of population control measures.

b. Problems. No training problems were encountered during the reporting period.

ANNEX:

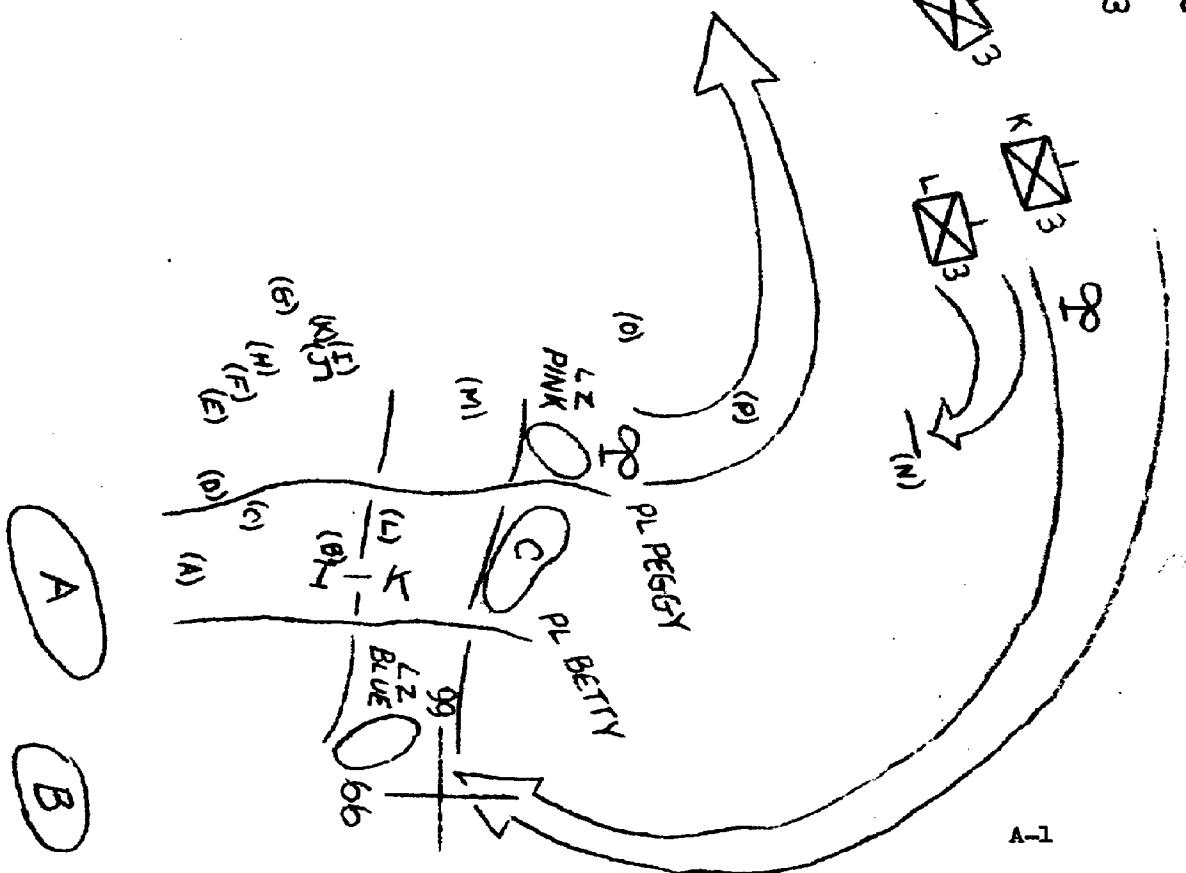
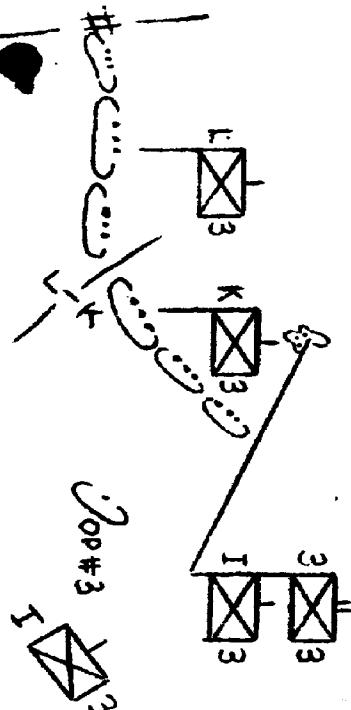
A - Weekly Situation Overlay

2-3

CONFIDENTIAL

55  
98

TOP

Annex A (Weekly Situation Overlay)  
to Weekly Operations Summary #7

- (A) One (1) VC killed
- (B) Two (2) POW's taken
- (C) Two (2) POW's taken
- (D) Rifle and Medical supplies discovered
- (E) Small arms fire received
- (F) Small arms fire received
- (G) Eight (8) VC killed
- (H) Two (2) VC killed
- (I) Small arms fire received
- (J) Four (4) VC killed

- (K) Eleven (11) POW's taken
- (L) Bunker destroyed
- (M) Three (3) VCS sighted
- (N) LVT's landed
- (O) Cave blown
- (P) LVT blown

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

DECLASSIFIED

KILO  
HOA BA  
030730H June 65

3RD PLATOON, CO "K", 3/3

SERIES L701, SHEET 6757 II

1. (1) PLATOON PLUS 20 P.F.
2. COVERING FORCE FOR SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION BY P.F.
3. 0730H
4. 0930H
5. REFER TO FRAG ORDER # 22
6. AT 0800H VIC COORD 623013, ENEMY STRONG POINT
7. PATROL ENTERED VILLAGE AT 615007. FOLLOWED SHORELINE TO EAST, NORTH TO 615016. TURNED WEST TO 615016. TURNED SOUTH AND WALKED WEST SIDE OF VILLAGE TO 615007. 3RD PLATOON COMMANDER STATES THAT P.F. DID NOT SEARCH OR CLEAR ANY HOUSES ON FIRST ENTERING VILLAGE THE P.F. WALKED THROUGH TOWN. P.F. PLATOON COMMANDER INFORMED 3RD PLATOON COMMANDER THAT HE HAD CHECKED PORTIONS OF THE VILLAGE ON NIGHT OF 2 JUNE, AND IT WAS UNECESSARY TO SEARCH AND CLEAR. ON RE-ENTERING FROM THE NORTH, P.F. ENTERED HOUSES AND SOCIALIZED WITH PEOPLE THEREIN WHEN P.F. ENTERED FROM THE NORTH, THERE WERE 20 MEN IN THE PLATOON. WHEN THEY REACHED THE SOUTHERN END OF TOWN, THERE WERE SIX (6) MEN LEFT PLUS THE PLATOON COMMANDER.
8. NO CONTACT
9. NONE
10. P.F. NOT EFFECTIVE. POOR LEADERSHIP, NO CONTROL.  
LET U.S. MARINES SEARCH AND CLEAR.  
VILLAGERS ARE AFRAID OF U.S. MARINES.
11. THERE WERE NO ENEMY LOCATED IN STRONG POINT MENTIONED.  
U.S. MARINES WOULD BE FAR MORE EFFECTIVE ON THESE OPERATIONS WERE THEY ALLOWED TO SEARCH AND CLEAR.

/s/ P. T. Jones  
P. T. JONES  
1/Lt. USMC

DECLASSIFIED

14-20-1

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

## PATROL REPORT

INDIA  
CHU LAI  
052100H JUNE 65

TWO (2) FIRETEAMS, COMPANY "I", 3/3

SERIES L701, SHEET 6757 III

1. 10 MAN PATROL; 2 FIRETEAMS WITH 1 GRENADIER AND 1 CORPSMAN
2. RECON THE AREA VICINITY OF DINH PHUOC; TRAILS AND ROUTES, ADJACENT RICE PADDIES AND CULTIVATED FIELDS.

3. 1800H

4. 2100H

5. 1850H      CHECKPOINT # 1      NONE  
1905      CHECKPOINT # 2      MAP CORRECTION: TRAIL AS INDICATED  
NON-EXISTENT ON RICE DIKES.  
1935H      CHECKPOINT # 3      1 SET OF FOOT PRINTS FRESH VIC OF  
TEMPLE LEADING ACROSS RICE PADDY  
TO NORTH EAST.  
ON RETURN      ADDITIONAL FOOTPRINTS, (FRESH) 2  
SETS MOVING THROUGH WOOD LINE TO  
SOUTH EAST BETWEEN CHECKPOINTS 2 & 3.

7. NONE

8. NONE

9. NONE

10. AT FIRST LIGHT 060600H SQUAD RECON PATROL TO SWEEP VILLAGE OF DINH PHUOC.

/s/O'Malley, Cpl.  
O'MALLEY  
Cpl.      USMC

11. OBVIOUSLY FIELDS AND CULTIVATED AREAS WILL BE FREQUENTED BY INDIGENOUS PERSONNEL AS LONG AS CROPS REMAIN AND ARE NOT DESTROYED.

/s/B. D. Webb  
B. D. WEBB  
Capt. USMC

1 V-21-1

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

Unit: KILO  
Place: TRUNG AN (2)  
DTG: 061040H June 65

2ND PLATOON, COMPANY "K", 3/3

SERIES 1710, SHEET 6757 II

1. 2ND PLATOON PLUS TWO (2) P.F. AND TWO (2) TANKS
2. SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS. TRUNG AN (2).
3. 0645H
4. 1040H
5. REFER TO FRAG ORDER # 26
6. NEGATIVE REPORT
7. EMPTY M-1 CARTRIDGES AND CLIPS, M-26 GRENADE CANS WITH GUNPOWDER INSIDE. THE CARTRIDGES AND CLIPS WERE RUSTY, AND THE INTERPRETER EXPLAINED THAT THEY WERE USED AS TOYS FOR THE CHILDREN. THE GUNPOWDER, ACCORDING TO THE INTERPRETER WAS MIXED WITH DDT AND FED TO PIGS AS SOME KIND OF MEDICINE.
- ALSO FOUND WERE SEVERAL SMALL, MAKE-SHIFT BUNKERS, WHICH THE INTERPRETER EXPLAINED WERE USED WHEN THE VC WERE IN THE AREA. MY OPINION IS THAT THEY SERVE AS SHELTER FROM ANY WILD FIRE.
8. NO CONTACT.
9. NONE.
10. POPULAR FORCES CO-OPERATED FULLY AS NEEDED, AND OTHERWISE LET THE MARINES SEARCH AS THROUGHLY AS THEY NEEDED.

/s/ Thomas Curtiss, Jr.  
Thomas CURTISS, JR.  
1stLt USMC

11. RECOMMENDED THAT CAPT LONG, DISTRICT COMMANDER, STRESS IMPORTANCE OF BEING ON TIME FOR PATROLS CONDUCTED JOINTLY WITH U.S. MARINES.

/s/ P. T. Jones  
P. T. JONES  
1stLt USMC

DECLASSIFIED

**PATROL REPORT**

KILO  
REFER TO FRAG O 27  
071000H JUNE 1965

1ST AND 2ND PLATOONS, COMPANY "K", 3/3

1. (2) PLATOONS PLUS (2) LVTS AND (1) TANK
2. BLOCKING POSITION
3. OPREP
4. 0945H
5. REFER FRAG ORDER 27
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. NONE. NEGATIVE CONTACT
9. NONE
10. NONE

/s/ J. Doub  
J. DOUB  
Capt USMC

11. NONE

/s/ P. T. Jones  
P. T. JONES  
1/Lt USMC

1V-23-1

DECLASSIFIED

**PATROL REPORT**

MIKE  
REFER TO FRAG O 27  
071200H JUNE 65

COMPANY "M", 3/3 (-)

1. COMPANY "M", (-)
2. CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN CONJUNCTION WITH LOCAL FORCES, IN HAMLETS OF MY HUE (1), (2) AND (3).
3. 0400H
4. 1000H
5. REFER TO FRAG ORDER # 27
6. STARTED SEARCH AT 0530H IN MY HUE (3), 0530H IN MY HUE (2) AND 0530H IN MY HUE (1).
6. THE SCREENING OF 480 VILLAGERS WENT SMOOTHLY AND NETTED 2 VCS WHICH WERE FORWARDED TO AG COLLECTION POINT. IN FUTURE OPERATIONS OF THIS NATURE AND SIZE IT IS SUGGESTED THAT C.I. AND HIGHER LEVEL CIVIL AFFAIRS BE INCLUDED.

/s/C. M. Morris  
C. M. MORRIS  
Capt USMC

IV-24-1

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PATROL REPORT

MIKE  
090000H JUNE 65

1 SQUAD, COMPANY "M", 3/3

SERIES L701, SHEET 6757 III

1. 13 MTN  
2. LAYOUT PAYROLL TO OBSERVE ANY AND ALL NOCTURNAL TRAFFIC ENTERING OR LEAVING PLAIN HILL NOT (1).

3. 082000H

4. 090457H

5. SEE OVERLAY

6. OBSERVATIONS

NO SIGHTINGS WHAT-SO-EVER WERE OBSERVED. THERE WAS NO TRAFFIC IN THE AREA UNDER OBSERVATION.

7. THE PATROL FOUND THAT MOVING OVER DYES AT NIGHT IS DIFFICULT AT BEST, BUT IS THE ONLY WAY TO MOVE AVOIDING VILLAGES.

8. N/A

9. N/A

10. MORE OF THE SAME.

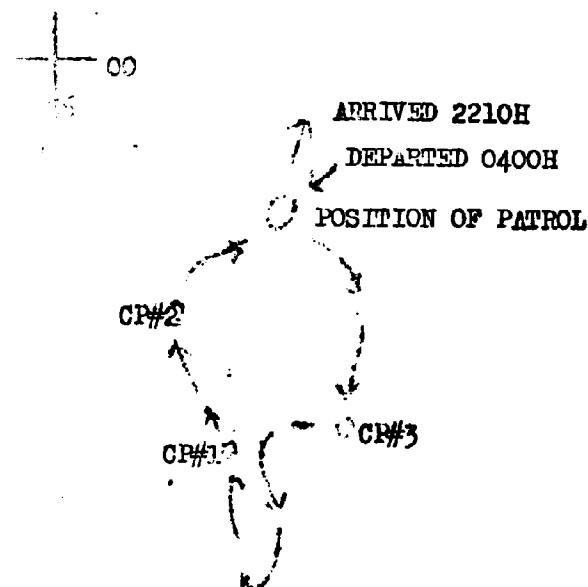
/s/ C. M. Morris  
C. M. MORRIS  
Capt USMC

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
IV-25-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MINC  
TOD: 082000H  
TOR: 090457E



95  
58

IV-25-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
PATROL REPORT

Unit: K110  
Places: TAY BINH  
Dtg: 1703/65 June 65

REASON FOR DIA: 1. 2. 3.

SERIALIZED 1703, SEAMAN 6757 1111

1. 11 DAY MARCH TO INFANTRY AND 1 CORPSMAN
2. RECON/COMBAT ALONG SELECTED ROUTE
3. 0730H
4. 0845H
5. SEE ATTACHED CHART
6. OBSERVATIONS:

AT 0745 VIC COORD 578018, ONE RIFLE SHOT HEARD. NOT KNOWN AT WHOM. PATROL WENT DARK, OBSERVED AREA, SAW NO ONE IN UNIFORM. AFTER WAITING A BIT, MOVED ON TO CONTINUE MISSION.

AT 0800 VIC COORD 580025, 4 VIETNAMESE SEEN WORKING IN FIELD. NOISE HEARD FROM SMALL VILLAGE IN SAME AREA. NOISES WERE COULD BE VILLAGE, DOGS, CHILDREN, ETC.

7. NO ENEMY AS SUCH WAS OBSERVED. TERRAIN WAS NOT UNUSUAL. FARMERS, DUNES, SCRUB BRUSH. THERE WERE NO TRACKS, MARKING OR SIGNS OF ANY TYPE THAT WOULD INDICATE ANY ENEMY (ACTIVE TYPE) WAS OPERATING IN THE AREA.
8. NONE
9. N/A
10. NONE.

/s/ Sgt. Proo  
Sgt. Proo  
Co "K" 3/3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
IV-26-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

04 54  
—  
T

9

—  
01  
53

TRI Binh  
SERIES L701 SHEET 6757 III  
17 JUNE 1965

CONFIDENTIAL

IV-26-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

RECORDED 14 MAY 65

REF ID: A76112, SOURCE: 571200H JUN 65

Unit: INDIA  
Place: TET BINH  
Date: 171200H June 65

1. FUGITIVE UNIT VEHICLES AND PERSONNEL FROM 1 COMPANY
2. SEARCH OPERATION: VEHICLES OF COMPANY # 4
3. 170530H
4. 171200H
5. SEE OVERLAY ATTACHED
6. OBSERVATION:

AT 0645H, VIC COORD 573013, WOMEN AND CHILDREN ONLY IN HOA VAN (2).

AT 0715H, VIC COORD 579012, FIELDS WITHIN 500-600 YARD RADIUS HAVE ONLY WOMEN, CHILDREN AND 2 OLD MEN.

AT 0730H, VIC COORD 577007, SOUND OF ANTRAC COMING S.E. ALONG ROAD 570018-579013. VEH TURNED SOUTH TO 577007 - SOUND OF SMALL ARMS FIRE (APPROX 15RDS) AND OF AMTRAC RETRACING ROUTE.

AT 0745H, VIC COORD 585008, PATROL AT THESE COORD HEARD HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM VIC COORD 582005. SIGHT MASKED BY SAND DUNE. LASTED ABOUT 15 MINUTES.

AT 0830H, VIC COORD 592006, PATROL AT THESE COORD SEE 9 VIETNAMESE WITH WEAPONS APPEAR AT 592004 AND FIRE TOWARD TRUNG AN (2). PATROL HALTS AND OBSERVES FOR HALF HOUR. FIRING IS SPORATIC.

AT 0930H, VIC COORD 594005, PATROL MOVES TO THIS AREA AS VIETNAMESE RAISE FLAG AND SIGNAL TO THEM. PATROL APPROACHED BY 16 MEN IN BLACK OR BLUE COSTUMES WITH ODD ASSORTMENT OF WEAPONS. (1) ARVN WHO SPOKE LIMITED ENGLISH ALSO THERE. THEY ALLEGED TO HAVE AMBUSHED SOME VC, KILLING (3), WOUNDING (1). NO EVIDENCE SEEN.

AT 0930H, VIC COORD 594005, ARVN ALLEGEDS VC CROSSED SONG TRA BONG AT 615007-620008 PREVIOUS NIGHT. VC MOVED UP MUONG ONG CA TO ATTACK MARINE POSITIONS. PFS HAD SET AMBUSH AROUND TRUNG AN (2) TO CATCH VC. VC ESCAPING AMBUSH MOVE TO S.W. OF TRUNG AN (1) INTO DUNES THENCE TO SONG TRA BONG.

DECLASSIFIED

INDIA  
TRI Binh  
171200H June 65

11. AT 1100H, VIC COORD 593003, OBSERVED MUONG LA MOI HAD ALMOST NO  
VILLAGE LIFE AS YET IN VENUE OF APPROACH AT THIS TIME.  
THIS DAY.

12. 1100H, VIC COORD 582020, OBSERVED TWO OR THREE NEW HOMES BEING  
CONSTRUCTED.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE

8. NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD - NO CASUALTIES.

10. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS: SEND INTERPRETER TO CONTACT PFS IN  
AREA TO DETERMINE THEIR PLANS OF ACTION IN AREA OF OUR OUTPOST AND TO  
VERIFY THEIR REPORTS OF VC CONTACTS.

/s/R. W. Walko  
R. W. Walko  
Sgt. USMC

11. NONE.

/s/B. Webb  
B. Webb  
Sgt. USMC

IV-27-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INDIA  
TRI BINH  
170845H JUNE 65

OP44  
OP45  
OP46  
OP47

TRI BINH, SON TRA  
SERIES L701, SHEETS  
6737 II, III

IV-27-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ PATROL REPORT

LIMA  
171800H JUNE 65

(1) SQUAD COMPANY "L", 3/3

1. T/O SQUAD AND ONE (1) CORPSMAN
2. RECON AREA AND CLOSE WITH ANY VC ENCOUNTERED AND DESTROY. APPREHEND ANY VIETNAMESE IN PURCHASED AREA.
3. 171230H
4. 171520H
5. SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
6. TERRAIN - PATROL FOLLOWED TRAIL ALONG WHICH WERE HOUSES, HAVE BEEN DESTROYED BY PRIOR VILLAGE SWEEPS. NO SIGNS OF OCCUPANTS OR PEOPLE LIVING IN HOUSES. TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY OPEN WITH SAND DUNES AND RICE PADDIES.
7. NO ENCOUNTER WITH ENEMY
8. CONDITION OF PATROL - EXCELLENT
9. BINOCULARS ARE NECESSARY FOR DAYLIGHT OBSERVATION. PRC-6 CAN NOT BE USED; MUST USE PRC-10. TRAILS AND HOUSES COULD BE USED FOR NIGHT NAVIGATION. THERE WAS ENOUGH BRUSH PRESENT TO PROVIDE CONCEALMENT. IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT EXTENSIVE DAYLIGHT PATROLLING NOT BE DONE IN PURCHASED AREA UP TO BERM LINE SINCE MOST OF THIS TERRAIN CAN BE OBSERVED FROM LINES.

/s/ E. Garretson  
E. GARRETSON  
Sgt USMC

11. NONE

/s/ P. W. Fuettner  
P. W. FUETTNER  
Capt USMC

IV - 28-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LIMA  
CHU LAI  
TOD: 171230H JUNE 65  
TOR: 171520H JUNE 65

CONFIDENTIAL

03 —  
54

CP #1  
CP #2  
CP H 3

64 —  
36

1 V - 28 - 3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

INDIA  
CHU LAI  
181200H JUNE 65

(1) FIRE TEAM, COMPANY "I", 3/3

SERIES L701, SHEET 6757 III

1. (5) MEN, (1) PLATOON SGT
2. LAYOUT OF HOA VAN (2)
3. 172000H
4. 180040H
5. ROUTE: FROM OUTPOST #4 SOUTH TO COORDINATES 574014 AND RETURN.
6. AT 2030H - 0010H VIC COORD 573012, CONSIDERABLE TALKING AND MOVING IN VILLAGE OF HOA VAN UNTIL MIDNIGHT. 2 MEN SEEN AT 2230H MOVING EAST AT GC 575017.
7. NONE
8. NONE.
9. GOOD
10. TO MUCH NOISE AND ACTIVITY IN HOA VAN (2) LATE AT NIGHT. USUALLY QUIET BY NIGHTFALL. SEND OUT MORE LAYOUT PATROLS.

/s/J. F. Bouldin  
J. F. BOULDIN  
Sgt. USMC

11. LAYOUT PATROLS WILL BE CONTINUED.

/s/B. D. Webb  
B. D. WEBB  
Capt. USMC

IV-29-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

INDIA  
CHU LAI  
181300H JUNE 65

(1) SQUAD, COMPANY "I", 3/3

SERIES L701, SHEETS 6757 II, III

1. (12) MEN (RIFLE SQUAD (-))
2. RECON/COMBAT - SEARCH OPERATIONS
3. 0530H
4. 1000H
5. SEE OVERLAY
5. AT 0530H - 0730H AT OUTPOST # 5 VIC COORD 591024 - 583004, NO ACTIVITY OF ANY TYPE.

AT 0730H - 0800H VIC COORD 583004, PEOPLE STARTING TO WORK FIELDS TO NORTH, 75 TOTAL PERSONS - ONLY 3 - 4 YOUNG MEN.

AT 0810H - 0820H VIC COORD 579013, 50 PEOPLE IN FIELDS TO SOUTH - EQUAL (APPROX) DISTRIBUTION BY AGE AND SEX.

AT 0830H - 0840H VIC COORD 573108, ABOUT 100 PEOPLE IN FIELDS TO SOUTH APPROX. EQUAL DISTRIBUTION BY AGE AND SEX.

AT 0900H - 0930H VIC COORD 574014, ABOUT 20 PERSONS IN AND AROUND VILLAGE OF HOA VAN (2) - LITTLE ACTIVITY. 3 PERSONS CHECKED FOR I.D. CARDS. ALL PROPER.

7. NONE
8. NONE
9. GOOD
10. NONE

/s/L. D. Roth  
L. D. ROTH  
Cpl. USMC

11. CONTINUE OBSERVATIONS IN AREA ON A REGULAR BASIS TO ESTABLISH VIETNAMESE HABITS.

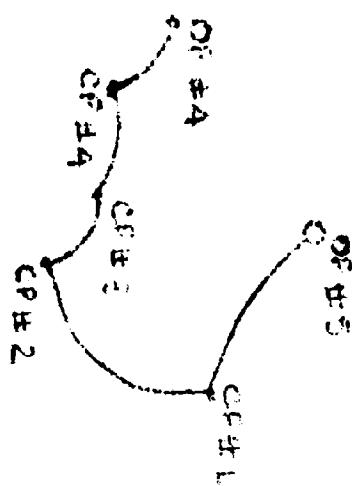
IV-30-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INDIA  
CHU LK  
TOD: 180530H JUNE 65  
TOR: 181000H JUNE 65

CC  
OO



CC  
OO

IV-30-3

OO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

REPOKT

KILO  
CHU LAI  
161300H JUNE 65

10 MAN PATROL, COMPANY "K", 3/3, RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEET 6757 III

1. (10) MARINES, ONE CORPSMAN

2. TO RECON PATROL ROUTE FOR ENEMY ACTIVITY AND ANY NOTICABLE INFORMATION

3. 1300H

4. 1510H

5. SEE OVERLAY

6. AT 1330H VIC COORD 573028 SMALL BAREFOOT TRACKS SEEN.

AT 1345H VIC COORD 579023 p.f. flag seen on lone house.

7. NONE

8. NONE

9. NONE

10. PATROLS BE RUN AT SUCH TIME AS TO AVOID HEAT OF DAY i.e.  
EARLIER IN THE MORNING OR LATER IN AFTERNOON.

/s/Lewis, Cpl.  
LEWIS, Cpl.

14-31-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

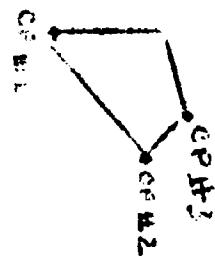
KILO

CHU LAI

TCU: 181300H JUNE 65

TOR: 181500H JUNE 65

5  
O  
5  
O



6  
+  
O

IV-31-3

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL PATROL REPORT

LIMA  
181400H JUNE 65

SQUAD, COMPANY "L", 3/3

SERIES L701, SHEET 6757 III

1. (13) MAN SQUAD, (1) RADIOMAN, (1) CORPSMAN
2. RECON?COMBAT PATROL IN DESIGNATED AREA TO RECON SAME AREA AND TO CLEAR AREA OF VIETNAMESE PERSONNEL (INSIDE PURCHASED AREA) AND TO APPREHEND SUSPICIOUS PERSONNEL WITHIN REGIMENTAL TAOR.
3. 0900H
4. 1220H
5. SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
6. TERRAIN WAS FLAT, WITH DRY RICE PADDIES AND CULTIVATED FIELDS. ROUTE # 1 WAS ON THERE RIGHT. VILLAGE OF HOA VAN (1) WAS ALREADY DESTROYED FROM PRIOR ACTION. PATROL OBSERVED ABOUT 20 HEAD OF CATTLE IN VICINITY OF CHECK POINT ONE. 3 VIETNAMESE WERE OBSERVED CROSSING ROUTE # 1 NEAR CHECK POINT # 1, GC CHECK POINT 1 546024. SAND DUNE WAS ON LEFT ON PATROL ROUTE, LEVEL ON RIGHT. THE PATROL STOPPED IN VICINITY OF GS 557014 TO SEARCH OUT A BURNED VILLAGE. THEY OBSERVED TEA BEING BOILED OVER OPEN FIRE AND (2) BASKETS OF RICE AND (1) BASKET OF SMALL SQUASH. AT THIS POINT A VIETNAMESE WAS OBSERVED AND THE SQUAD WAS DEPLOYED FOR A THOROUGH SEARCH OF AREA. AT THIS POINT PFC GARCIA FIRED (1) .45 CAL ROUND IN THE AREA AFTER YELLING TO A VIETNAMESE TO HALT. PFC PAUL SAW TWO VIETNAMESE RUNNING AND FIRED 6 ROUNDS, KILLING ONE VIETNAMESE GIRL AND WOUNDED ONE VIETNAMESE BOY. REPORT OF THE SHOOTINGS IS BEING PREPARED AS FORMAL INVESTIGATION BY MAJOR KENNINGTON.
8. NO MARINES WOUNDED OR KILLED.
9. GOOD
10. GREATER EMPHASIS PLACED UPON RULES OF ENGAGEMENT. THERE IS A DEFINATE NEED FOR BETTER CONTROL AT ALL TIMES. IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE MP'S WHO PATROL ROUTE # 1 BE GIVEN A SPECIFIC MISSION TO APPREHEND VIETNAMESE ALONG ROUTE # 1 WHO ARE INSIDE THE WIRE AREA NEARBY ROUTE # 1. ROUTE # 1 IN VICINITY OF GC 550019 IS A GATHERING PLACE FOR VIETNAMESE.

/s/ A. Rangel  
A. RANGEL

11. NONE

/s/ P. W. Fuetterer  
P. W. FUETTERER  
Capt USMC

1 V - 32 - 1

**DECLASSIFIED**

LIMA  
CHU LAI  
TOD: 180900H JUNE 65  
TOD: 181220H JUNE 65

۲۹۷

10

IV-32-3

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

RECONNAISSANCE REPORT

KILO  
CHU LAI  
190700H JUNE 65

ONE SQUAD, COMPANY 'K', 3/3

SERIES L701, SHEET 6757

1. (13) MARINES, ONE CORPSMAN
2. TO RECON AREA FOR SIGNS OF ENEMY AND ENEMY ACTIVITY.
3. 0700H
4. 0820H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. AT 0715H VIC COORD 579029, ONE WOMAN, ONE CHILD AND TWO OR THREE FARMERS WITH CATTLE.

AT 0750H VIC COORD 576023, NINE CIVILIANS WORKING CROPS.

7. NONE
8. NONE
9. NONE
10. NONE

/s/Barrett, Sgt.  
BARRETT  
Sgt USMC

IV-33-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

AMO  
CHI LAY  
RCD: 100700Z JUNE 65  
TOR: 100800Z JUNE 65

54  
06

✓

62  
94

IV-33-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ PATROL REPORT

INDIA  
CHU LAI  
191400H JUNE 65

ONE FIRE TEAM, COMPANY "I", 3/3

SERIALS L701, SHEET 6757 III

1. (4) MEN - FIRE TEAM - 3RD SQD, 3RD PLT
2. LAY OUT TO OBSERVE ACTIVITY IN TRUNG AN (2).
3. 2000H
4. 0030H
5. SOUTH FROM OUTPOST # 4 ALONG DUNE LINE TO COORD 582010 AND RETURN
6. AT 2345H VIC COORD 578018, TWO FIGURES SEEN MOVING ACROSS RICE FIELD TO EAST.
7. NONE
8. NONE
9. GOOD
10. NONE

/s/ T. O. Hicks  
T. O. HICKS  
LCpl USMC

11. NONE

/s/ J. F. Bouldin  
J. F. BOULDIN  
SSgt USMC

1V-34-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ PARL REPORT

INDIA  
CHU LAI  
191430H JUNE 65

ONE SQUAD, COMPANY "I", 3/3

SERIES L701, SHEETS 6756 IV, 6757 III

1. (12) MEN, ONE CORPSMAN
2. SEARCH OPERATIONS FROM COPL, SOUTH ALONG HWY # 1 TO NAM BINH AND RETURN.
3. 0500H
4. 1155H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. AT 0500H - 0600H AT OUT POST # 4 - CP # 1, NO ACTIVITY.

AT 0600H - 0800H AT CP # 1 - CP # 2, FARMERS START APPEARING SHORTLY AFTER 0600H - 75 SEEN - GOOD DISTRIBUTION BY AGE AND SEX.

AT 0805H VIC COORD 574972, ABOUT 100 PERSONS IN LATE TEENS AND EARLY 20'S GATHERED AROUND 1 BUILDING. NO LEADER OR ORGANIZATION BUT ALL IN A GROUP. THIS IS EAST OF HWY # 1.

AT 0800H - 0900H AT CP # 2 - CP # 3, 10-12 OLD MEN IN FIELDS- NO OTHERS.

AT 0900H - 1155H VIC COORD 569952, 1 OLD GUN EMPLACEMENT UNUSED EXCEPT AS A HEAD FACILITY.

AT 1000H - 1155H AT CP # 3 - CP # 4 - OP # 2, CIVILIANS WORKING FIELDS FIELDS, GOOD DISTRIBUTION BY AGE AND SEX.

7. NONE
8. NONE
9. GOOD
10. CHECK OUT AREA 573972 WITH INTERPRETER TO SEE WHY A GATHERING THIS MORNING.

/s/C. H. Harms  
C. H. HARMS  
Sgt USMC

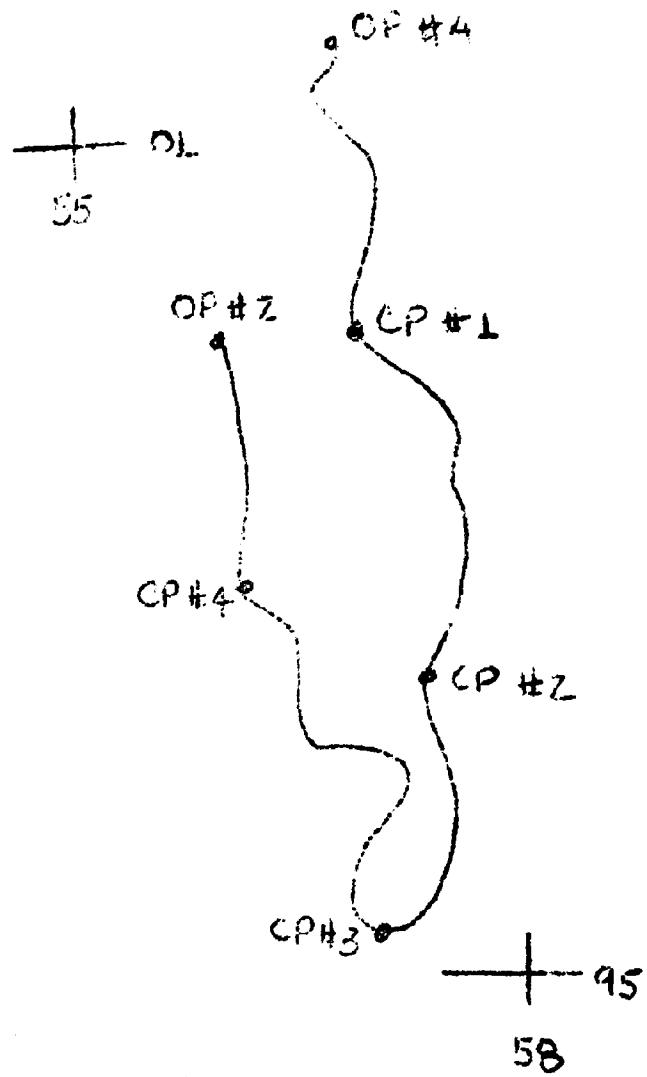
/s/B. D. Webb  
B. D. WEBB  
Capt USMC

1 V - 35-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]  
INDIA  
CHU LAC  
TOD: 190500H JUNE 65  
TOR: 191155H JUNE 65



1V-35-3

[REDACTED]  
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

LIMA  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
191800H JUNE 65

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEET 6757 III

1. (1) SQUAD, ONE CORPSMAN AND ONE OFFICER OBSERVER, COMPANY "L", 3/3
2. RECON/COMBAT PATROL
3. 181400H
4. 191730H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. AREA MOSTLY RICE PADDIES, SAND DUNES. EXCESSIVE CIVILLIAN VEHICLE TRAFFIC NOTED IN VILLAGE AT COORD 552013. BICYCLES AND 3 WHEELED VEHICLES AND TRUCKS. NO COUNT TAKEN.
7. MAP CORRECTION: 568018, I CO. #3 OP, #3 OP AS GIVEN BY S-3 - 565008. PANJI PITS PLACED AROUND OP # 3. GRID COORD 556022, FOOT TRACKS NOTED IN THIS GENERAL AREA.
8. NONE
9. GOOD, NO CASUALTIES.
10. DAYLIGHT PATROLS CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE IN AREA OF COORD 556022. USE SOFT COVERS AS HELMETS ARE TO HOT AND EXPEND ENERGY ON MARCH. PATROLS SHOULD BE CONDUCTED IN GRID SQUARE 5501 TO INCLUDE AREA S.W. OF RT #1. NIGHT LAYOUT PATROLS IN THIS AREA ALSO. TO MUCH TIME ALLOTTED FOR DISTANCE INVOLVED.

/s/J. S. Elam Jr.  
J. S. ELAM JR.  
Cpl USMC

11. KILO CO HAS AREA WELL PATROLED SOUTH AND WEST OF OP # 3. RECOMMEND THAT LIMA NOT DUPLICATE THEIR PATROLS, BUT PATROL IN GS 5501 TO INCLUDE AREA S.W. OF HWY #1.

/s/P. W. Fuetterer  
P. W. FUETTERER  
Capt USMC

IV-36-1

DECLASSIFIED

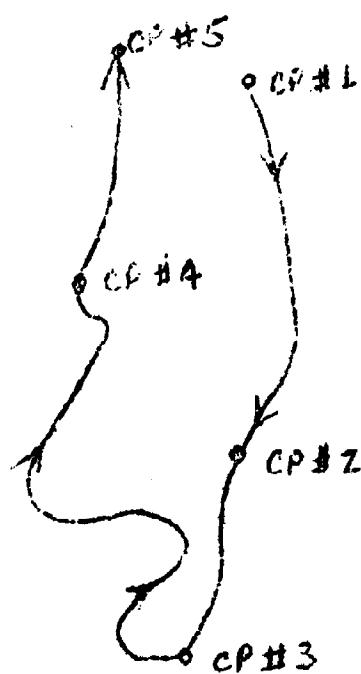
DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

LIMA  
CHU LAI  
TOD: 191400H JUNE 65  
TOR: 191730H JUNE 65

+ 06

34



+ 99  
62

IV-36-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ PATROL REPORT

INDIA  
CHU LAI  
201300H JUNE 1965

(1) SQUAD, COMPANY "I", 3/3

SERIES L701, SHEETS 6757 III

1. (13) MARINES AND ONE CORPSMAN
2. RECON/COMBAT SEARCH OPERATIONS
3. 0530H
4. 0930H
5. SHOWN ON OVERLAY
6. AT 0530H - 0615H VIC CP#4 - CP#1, NO ACTIVITY OBSERVED.

AT 0620H - 0700H VIC CP#1 - CP#2, NO ACTIVITY IN FIELDS ABOUT 17 VILLAGERS HEADING TO OR ON HW #1.

AT 0700H - 0730H VIC CP#2 AND TRUNG AN (2), VILLAGERS COOKING AND ABOUT 12 GOING TO FIELDS. GOOD DISTRIBUTION BY AGE AND SEX. HEARD FIRING FROM S.E. DIRECTION OF RIVER. SA FIRING ABOUT 7-8 MINUTES, MACHINE GUN INCLUDED.

AT 0730H - 0930H VIC CP#2 - OUT POST #2, 8 FARMERS SEEN IN RICE PADDIES. VILLAGERS SEEN MOVING TO HWY #1.

7. MOST CIVILIAN TRAFFIC HEADED SOUTH ON HWY #1. HEAVIER THAN USUAL WEEK DAY FLOW.
8. NONE
9. GOOD
10. VILLAGES SHOWN ON MAP ARE NOT COMPLETELY ACCURATE. DON'T DEPEND ENTIRELY ON MAP SYMBOLS FOR ORIENTATION ON GROUND.

/s/R. E. O'Malley  
R. E. O'MALLEY  
Cpl USMC

11. NONE.

/s/B. D. Webb  
B. D. WEBB  
Capt. USMC

DECLASSIFIED

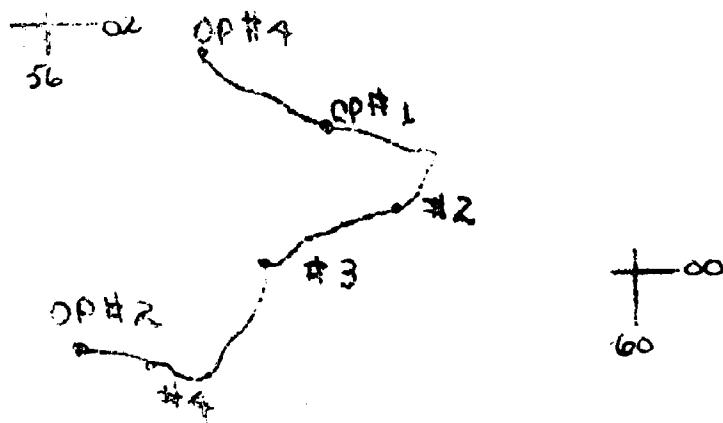
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

200530H JUNE 65

200930H JUNE 65



IV-37-3

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ PATROL REPORT

KILO  
CHU LAI  
201315H JUNE 65

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEET 6757 III

1. (9) MARINES, ONE CORPSEMAN, COMPANY "K", 3/3
2. TO RECON ROUTE FOR ENEMY, OR ENEMY ACTIVITY
3. 1315H
4. 1400H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. AT 1340H VIC COORD 578016, 3 OR 4 PEOPLE WORKING IN FIELDS OUTSIDE OF BURN LINE.
7. NONE
8. N/A
9. N/A
10. NONE

/s/ Duden, Sgt.  
DUDEN, Sgt. USMC

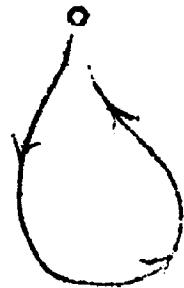
IV-38-1

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]  
K110  
CHU LAI  
TOD: 201315Z JUNE 65  
TOC: 201400Z JUNE 65

41

04



63

57

IV-38-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
PATROL REPORT

LIMA  
CIV BLD  
201600H JUNE 65

(11) MAN PATROL, COMPANY "L", 3/3

SERIES L701, SHEETS 6757 III

1. 7 RIFLEMEN, 2 A/RIFLEMEN, 1 GRENADIER, 1 CORPSMAN
2. RECON AREA APPREHEND ALL VIETNAMESE ALONG ROUTE. MAKE TERRAIN SKETCHES AT CHECKPOINTS.
3. 200630H
4. 201315H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. GENERALLY INTEGRATED FIELDS, SMALL HILLS AND BRUSH. TERRAIN SUITABLE FOR FOOT TROOPS ONLY.  
AT 0700H - 0820H COUNT 548035, GROUPS OF FARMERS IN FIELDS TOTAL 63.
7. ALL FARMERS APPREHENDED AND SENT TO PLATOON AREA.
8. N/A
9. GOOD
10. PATROL HAD NO FACILITY TO HANDLE THE NUMBER OF FARMERS IT ENCOUNTERED.

/s/R. Gonzalez  
R. GONZALEZ  
Sgt USMC

11. NONE

/s/J. P. Kerdiner  
J. P. KERDINER  
1/Lt USMC

1 V - 39 - 1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LIMA  
TOD: 200630H JUNE 65  
TOR: 201130H JUNE 65

53  
02

53  
02  
2402  
2401  
2400  
2401  
2402

53  
02

IV-39-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ENCL  
CHU LAI  
210830H JUNE 65

LAY OUT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEETS 6757 III, IV

1. 4 MEN, FIRETEAM, COMPANY "I", 3/3
2. LAY OUT FORWARD OF OUT POST # 5
3. 2200H
4. 0215H
5. FROM OUT POST # 5 TO COORD 589022 AND RETURN.
6. AT 210140H VIC COORD 586025, OBSERVED ONE PERSON MOVING FROM NAI NINH (3) TO S.E. ALONG TREE LINE. PERSON DISAPPEARED BEFORE HE COULD BE APPREHENDED OR ACCOSTED.

AT 210205H VIC COORD 587026, OBSERVED ONE MAN AT DISTANCE OF 20 METERS YELLED HELL, MAN GOT DOWN, THEN RAN INTO BRUSH THEN SAW 10-15 FIGURES RUN INTO TREES AND DISAPPEAR.

7. NONE
8. AT 0205, SCOUT FOR RETURNING LAYOUT PATROL SUDDENLY CAME UPON A PERSON. SCOUT DROPPED TO GROUND AND CHALLENGED. OTHER FIGURE WENT DOWN, THEN GOT UP AND RAN FROM EDGE OF TREES - S.E. - FURTHER INTO TREES. THEN OBSERVED 10-15 OTHERS APPEAR IN TREE LINE AND START TO RUN. ONE MAN DROPPED AND APPEARED TO POINT OBJECT AT SCOUT. SCOUT FIRED (2) ROUNDS, MOVED AND FIRED ONCE MORE AT FLEEING FIGURES. NO HITS.  
OUTPOST # 5 RECEIVED ABOUT 5-6 ROUNDS FIRED FROM S.E. OF OP, 1 ROUND HITTING WITHIN BUNKER POSITION, OTHERS GOING OVER HEAD. PHYSICAL CHECK OF AMMO SHOWS THAT SCOUT ONLY FIRED (3) ROUNDS. SCOUT SAYS HE FIRED FROM 587026 TO SOUTH.
9. GOOD - NO CASUALTIES
10. VC PROBING OUTPOST. NIGHT BEFORE ONE FIGURE WAS REPORTEDLY SEEN IN TREES TO S.E. OF OUTPOST # 5.

USE MORE TRIP FLARES AND FURTHER OUT. USE MORE LAYOUT/AMBUSH PATHOLS.

/s/M. L. Krause  
M. L. KRAUSE  
Cpl USMC

DECLASSIFIED

DATA  
CIV LAI  
210000H JUNE 65

11. SEARCH OF AREA AFTER DAWN DISCLOSED NUMEROUS BARE FOOTPRINTS AND  
AND IMPRINTS WHERE ONE OR TWO PERSONS HAD DRAGGED THEMSELVES OVER  
THE SAND DUNE. PRINTS WERE FRESH SINCE LIGHT RAIN AT 202100H.

HAND ILLUMINATION TAKES TOO LONG TO LIGHT AND MAKES FAR TO MUCH  
NOISE. VERY EASY TO AVOID.

/s/B. D. Webb  
B. D. WEBB  
Capt USMC

DECLASSIFIED

**PATROL REPORT**

INDIA  
OCH LAAT  
211030H JUNE 65

**RECON/COMBAT PATROL**

SERIES L701, SHEETS 6757 II, III

1. SQUAD; 11 MEN, 1 COMPSMAN, COMPANY "I", 3/3
2. RECON/COMBAT
3. 210500H
4. 210945H
5. SEE OVERLAY (VARIED FROM PREPLANNED)
6. AT 0500H - 0600H FROM OP #4 - CP #1, NO ACTIVITY, ALL QUIET.

AT 0600H - 0830H FROM CP #1 - CP #3, COORD 607010, FARMERS START APPEARING JUST AFTER DAWN. NO ACTIVITY UNTIL SUN UP. NORMAL ACTIVITY IN FIELDS AND VILLAGES.

AT 0830H, COORD 607010, WHEN CROSSING RICE PADDY, FARMERS ALL LOOKED, GOT EXCITED, YELLED TO ONE MAN IN DARK BLUE SHIRT. HE STARTED RUNNING TO NORTH BEHIND A TREE AND DUNE AND DISAPPEARED. DID NOT PURSUE DUE TO DISTANCE INVOLVED.

AT 0845H COORD 601011, AFTER CROSSING PADDY AND STARTING UP HILL, 3 OTHER PERSONS TOOK OFF RUNNING TO WEST. TOO FAR AWAY TO PURSUE.

AT 0815H - 0945H FROM CP #4 - CP #5, NO UNUSUAL ACTIVITY.

7. NOTED THAT VILLAGE OF HAI NINH (1) (669017) HAD NO ACTIVITY OUTSIDE. FELT TO BE UNUSUAL CONSIDERING SIZE OF VILLAGE.
8. NONE
9. GOOD
10. FEEL THERE IS ACTIVITY AT NIGHT RATHER THAN DAY AND SHOULD USE NIGHT PATROLS.

/s/C. H. Harms  
C. H. HARMS  
Sgt USMC

11. IT APPEARS THERE SHOULD START TO BE NIGHT LAYOUTS. SUSPECT VC ACTIVITY AND AGGITEMATION THROUGHOUT VILLAGES TO S.E. OF PURCHASED AREA.

/s/B. D. Webb  
B. D. WEBB  
Capt USMC

**DECLASSIFIED**

END 2  
EDD: 210500H JUNE 65  
EDD: 210945H JUNE 65

1 V - 4 1 - 3

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

KILO  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
211800H JUNE 65

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEET 6757 III

1. (10) MARINES, ONE CORPSMAN, COMPANY "K", 3/3
2. TO CHECK PATROL ROUTE FOR ENEMY AND ENEMY ACTIVITY.
3. 211300H
4. 211500H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. AT 1410H VIC COORD 580028, FLAG UNIDENTIFIED SEEN FLYING FROM WHAT MIGHT HAVE BEEN A POSITION.
7. NONE
8. N/A
9. N/A
10. AN/PRC - 6 RADIOS NOT DESIRABLE FOR PATROLING

/s/Miller, Cpl USMC

10-02-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

REF ID: A65121  
CHU LAI  
TOD: 211300H JUNE 65  
TCR: 211500H JUNE 65

CONFIDENTIAL  
1442  
1442

20  
76

IV-42-3

DECLASSIFIED

## PATROL REPORT

LIMA  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
220730H JUNE 65

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEET 6757 III

1. (1) SQUAD, COMPANY "L", 3/3

2. TO RECON AREA AND DETERMINE IF ANY VIETNAMESE/VC ARE LIVING IN RUINS OF VILLAGE AT COORD 551019. BE PREPARED TO RETURN FIRE UNDER THE RULES OF NIGHT TIME ENGAGEMENT.

3. 2015H

4. 0115H

5. SEE OVERLAY

6. AT 2230H VIC COORD 551019, NO VIETNAMESE/VC ACTIVITY. APPEARANCE OF AREA FOR LOCAL WOOD CUTTING. BUNDELED WOOD STILL IN AREA.

AT 2300H VIC COORD 551012, OCCUPIED VILLAGE. NOTED LIGHT IN ONE HUT AS THE AREA WAS APPROACHED. LIGHT WENT OUT AS PATROL PROCEEDED TO CHECK IT OUT. CATTLE AND WATER BUFFALO NOTED IN THE AREA. MANY WELL BEATEN TRAILS LEADING OUT OF VILLAGE INTO THE FOOTHILLS. THOUGHT THAT THE LIGHT WAS VERY UNUSUAL AT THE TIME OF THE NIGHT.

AS PATROL PROCEEDED FROM CP #2 ALONG PRESCRIBED ROUTE IT ENCOUNTERED HEAVY UNDERGROWTH ALONG FOOTHILLS IN GS 5500.

AT 0045H VIC COORD 542019, NO ACTIVITY. APPEARED TO BE A WOOD CUTTING AREA.

BETWEEN IP AND CP #1 - MOSTLY FLAT TERRAIN WITH PROMINENT RICE PADDIES. INCLIMATE WEATHER HAD MADE SOME OF THE PADDIES KNEE DEEP WITH WATER WHICH MADE MOVEMENT SLOW. ALONG RETURN ROUTE THE TERRAIN TENDED TO BE MORE HILLY AND MORE HEAVILY VEGETATED.

7. AT APPROX 2230H HEARD WHAT WAS THOUGHT TO BE A FIRE FIGHT TO THEIR RIGHT AND WELL TO THEIR FRONT. ALSO NOTED MUCH ILLUMINATION. CONCLUDED TO BE EITHER ARVN OR SOME OTHER UNIT ENCOUNTERING ENEMY.

8. NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL WAS GOOD. NO KIA OR WIA.

DECLASSIFIED

10. THAT 2 HOUR RADIO CHECKS NOT BE MAINTAINED BECAUSE OF TACTICAL SITUATION. RECOMMEND THAT COMMUNICATIONS BE MINIMIZED AND BE MAINTAINED ONLY AT CHECKPOINTS OR WHEN SITUATION DICTATES.

THAT MORE TIME BE ALLOTED FOR NIGHT PATROL OF THIS TYPE TO ALLOW FOR PROPER MOVEMENT AND THOROUGHNESS OF CARRYING OUT MISSION.

RECOMMEND A LAYOUT PATROL IN AREA OF CHECK POINT # 2 WITH MISSION OF OBSERVING CIVILIAN ACTIVITY AT NIGHT. ALSO RECON OF TRAILS LEADING OUT OF VILLAGE AT COORD 551014 SHOULD BE ACCOMPLISHED DURING DAYTIME.

/s/F. Moore  
F. MOORE  
SSgt USMC

11. NONE

/s/J. J. Jaros  
J. J. JAROS  
1/Lt. USMC

IV-43-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LEMA  
CHU LAI  
TOD: 212015H JUNE 65  
TOR: 220115F JUNE 65



178  
90

109  
196

IV-43-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

INDIA  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
220900H JUNE 65

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEETS 6757 II, III

1. (1) SQUAD, COMPANY "I", 3/3

2. RECON/COMBAT PATROL

3. 0330H

4. 0700H

5. SEE OVERLAY

6. AT 0400H - 0415H VIC CP #1 COORD 582020, SEARCH OF AREA SHOWED VERY FRESH FOOT PRINTS OF 3 PERSONS GOING TOWARD AND AWAY FROM OUT POST # 5. ALONG SAME LINE OF MARCH AS PATROL.

AT 0430 VIC CP #2, DISCOVERED AN UNARMED FARMER AND WIFE AROUND A FIRE.

AT 0445H - 0515 FROM CP # 2 - CP # 3, NUMEROUS FRESH FOOT PRINTS MOVING IN ALL DIRECTIONS.

AT 0515H - 0610H FROM CP # 3 - CP # 4, NOTED NO TRACKS WHATSOEVER BETWEEN COORD 587010 AND 584018.

AT 0610H - 0700H FROM CP # 4 - OUTPOST # 5, NOTED FOOT PRINTS LEADING S.E. ALONG TREE LINE TOWARD OUTPOST - STOP SHORT OF OP BY 100 METERS AND THEN BEER OFF TO LEFT (N.E.)

7. FOOT PRINTS VERY DEEP INDICATING CARRYING HEAVY LOADS.

8. NONE

9. GOOD

10. FEEL THERE IS SOME NORMAL FARM ACTIVITY AFTER DARK PLUS POSSIBILITY MOVEMENT OF SUPPLIES BY VC. ALSO APPEAR TO BE SNOOPERS ON OUTPOST # 5. FEEL TRAFFIC ENDS BY ABOUT 0200H EACH NIGHT.

/s/D. L. Hellums  
Sgt USMC

11. WILL RECOMMEND NIGHTLY LAYOUT PATROLS IN VIC OF OUTPOST # 4 & 5 BETWEEN HOURS OF 200H AND 0300H.

/s/B. D. Webb  
Capt USMC

1V-44-1

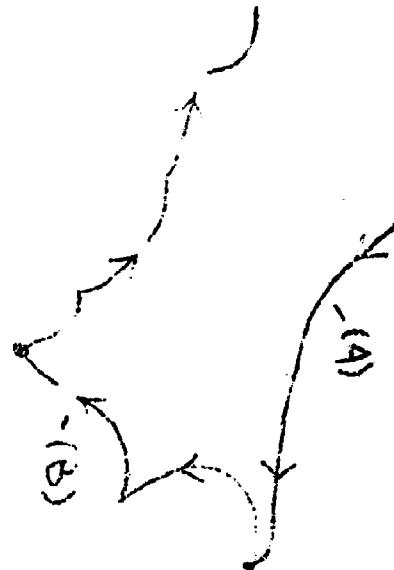
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

54 +  
05

21 JUNE 65  
INDIA (A) INDIA (B)  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM 220900J JUNE 65  
TOD: 202230H TOD: 200300H  
TOR: 210230H TOR: 210700H



11  
44  
88

V-44-3

[REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

KILO  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
221200H JUNE 65

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEET 6757 III

1. (10) MARINES, ONE CORPSMAN, COMPANY "K", 3/3
2. TO RECON AREA FOR ENEMY AND ENEMY ACTIVITY
3. 220900H
4. 221025H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. AT 0920H VIC COORD 580026, 4 PEOPLE SEEN WORKING IN FIELDS.

AT 1000H VIC COORD 575020, 4 ROUNDS HEARD PROBABLY AUTOMATIC. NO PERSON OR ACTIVITY SEEN HOWEVER. SHOTS WERE IN FRONT AND RIGHT OF PATROL.

7. NONE
8. N/A
9. N/A
10. NONE

/s/Bell, Cpl USMC

14-45-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

KILO  
CHU LAI  
221200H JUNE 65

64  
65

1441  
1442

64  
65

IV-45-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PATROL REPORT

LIMA  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
230800H JUNE 65

AMBUSH/LAYOUT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEET 6757 III

1. (6) MAN, COMPANY "L", 3/3
2. OBSERVE AND AMBUSH ANY ENEMY AND OR ACTIVITY
3. 222030H
4. 230600H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. NO MOVEMENT IN MY AREA OF OBSERVATION
7. NONE
8. NONE
9. GOOD, NO CASUALTIES
10. I RECOMMEND THAT EARLIER CHECK ON RADIOS FOR SERVICABILITY AND OPERATION BE MANDATORY. NO HELMETS ON NIGHT PATROLS, BINOCULARS NOT NEEDED ON DARK NIGHTS, AND THAT TEST FIRE OF ALL WEAPONS GOING ON PATROL AT LEAST 6 HOURS PRIOR TO DEPARTING.

1 V-46-1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

53

05

LIMA  
CHU LAM  
TOD: 222000H JUNE 65  
TOR: 230600H JUNE 65

~~SECRET~~

63  
48

14-46-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] PATROL REPORT

INDIA  
CHU LAI  
231900H JUNE 65

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEETS 6757 III

1. (1) SQUAD PLUS MG TEAM, COMPANY "I", 3/3
2. RECON/COMBAT
3. 230900H
4. 231900H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. AT 1200H VIC COORD 561978, TRI BINH (4) DESERTED. NO PERSONS IN FIELDS IN IMMEDIATE VICINITY.

AT 1330H VIC COORD 549979, 2 SHOTS FIRED AT MG TEAM FROM BRUSH TO SOUTH. MG TEAM SAW BRUSH MOVE AND RETURNED FIRE IN GENERAL AREA WITH M-60. ONE MAN RACED FROM BRUSH AND ALONG TRAIL TO SOUTH. MG AGAIN FIRED AS DID ONE AR. ATTEMPT TO ENVELOPE FAILED AS MAN WAS TOO FAST ON ESCAPE.

AT 1430H VIC COORD 544973, TWO MEN WORKING IN RICE PADDY WERE STARTLED BY PATROL. PICKED UP WEAPONS AND RAN TO WEST. ESCAPED IN BRUSH AT 541974. NO SHOTS FIRED. MEN WERE DRESSED IN BOOTS, KHAKI TROUSERS, GREEN SHIRTS, CAMPAIGN TYPE HATS. WERE 75 - 100 YARDS FROM PATROL WHEN STARTED RUNNING.

7. TERRAIN OFF TRAILS GENERALLY TOO THICK FOR TACTICAL MOVEMENT. NATIVES IN GS 5497 ESPECIALLY, WERE VERY HOSTILE APPEARING.
8. AT 1330H MEETING - 100 ROUNDS FIRED BY MG - 20 ROUNDS BY AR. ONE VIETNAMESE RACED OFF. SEARCH OF AREA DISCLOSED NOTHING FURTHER.
9. GOOD
10. THIS AREA SHOULD BE FURTHER PATROLLED BY LARGER UNIT.

/s/L. D. Roth  
L. D. ROTH  
Cpl USMC

11. START PATROLS FIRST LIGHT TO AVOID HEAT OF DAY TWO CANTEENS FAR TOO LITTLE FOR THIS LENGTH OF PATROL AND HEAT ENCOUNTERED.

1V-47-1

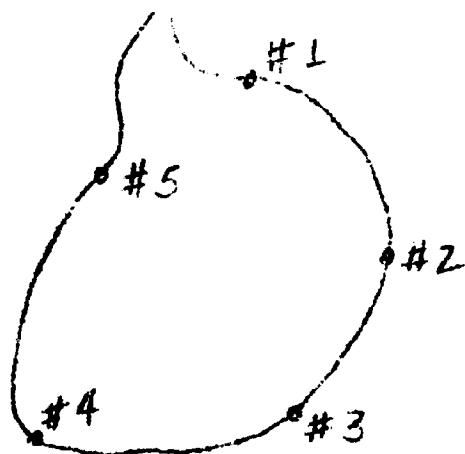
[REDACTED] CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

+ 06  
51

ENDR  
CIR LAL  
TO: 230900H JUNE 65  
TO: 231900H JUNE 65



62  
95 +

IV-47-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] REPORT

LIMA  
GIA LAI  
240700H JUNE 65

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES I701, SHEET 6757 LII

1. (15) M3A1, COMPANY "L", 3/3
2. TO RECON AREA ALONG DESIGNATED ROUTE AND TO ENGAGE THE ENEMY IN COMBAT, SHOULD THE OPPORTUNITY ARISE.
3. 232045H
4. 240500H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. NO ENEMY OBSERVED. AREA ALONG ROUTE BETWEEN I.P. AND CHECKPOINT # 1 WAS FOUND TO BE EXTREMELY RUGGED TERRAIN. IT WAS A HILLY AREA OF MANY ROCKS, SOME BOULDERS AND VERY THICK THORNY UNDERBRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS VERY DIFFICULT AND SLOW THROUGH THIS AREA.  
THE AREA COVERED ALONG THE REST OF THE ROUTE WERE FAIRLY EASY TO TRAVEL OVER.
7. NONE
8. NONE
9. GOOD
10. NOTHING UNUSUAL WAS OBSERVED ON THIS PATROL. THE ENTIRE PATROL WAS ROUTINE.

/s/M. P. McAndrews  
M. P. McANDREWS  
Cpl USMC

11. NONE

/s/J. P. Kerchner  
J. P. KERCHNER  
1/Lt. USMC

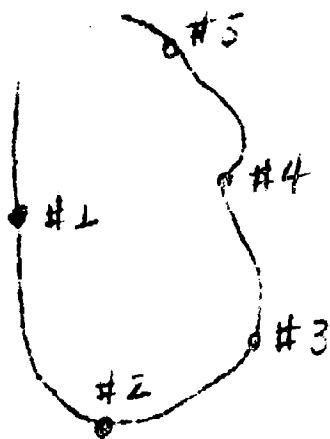
IV-48-1  
[REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LIMA  
CHI LAI  
LIMA 032045H JUNE 65  
LIMA 040500H JUNE 65

54



62

95+

1V-48-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~PATROL REPORT~~

KILO  
CHU LAI  
240900H JUNE 65

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEET III

1. (8) MARINES; (1) CORPSMAN, COMPANY "K", 3/3
2. TO RECON ROUTE FOR ENEMY AND/OR ENEMY ACTIVITY
3. 232200H
4. 240024H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. NONE
7. COMMUNICATION PROBLEMS PERMITTED COMMUNICATION FROM PATROL TO CP, ONLY AT CP # 2.
8. N/A
9. N/A
10. NONE

/s/Robal, Cpl USMC  
ROBAL, Cpl USMC

1V-49-1

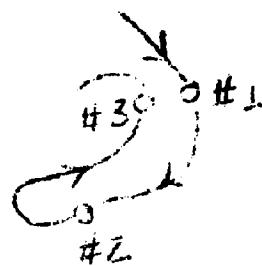
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

KILO  
CHU LAY  
TOD: 232200H JUNE 65  
TON: 240024H JUNE 65

54



62

95 +

14-49-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ PATROL REPORT

INDIA  
CHU LAI  
241530H JUNE 65

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEETS 6757 II, III

1. COMPANY "I" (-), 1ST AND 2ND PLATOONS (-), 4 AMTRAC, 2 ONTOS
2. RECON/COMBAT
3. 240900H
4. 241500H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. AT 0900H - 1500H, ENTIRE ROUTE, NORMAL WORK ROUTINE PREVAILLED. NO UNUSUAL DISTRIBUTION BY AGE OR SEX. VIETNAMESE TOOK PRESENCE OF MARINES IN CALM MANNER. NO OPEN HOSTILITY.
7. NONE
8. NONE
9. GOOD
10. THIS PATROL MERELY "SHOWED THE FLAG". IT IS FELT VC ACTIVITY PROBABLY EXISTS ALONG SONG TRA BONG, BUT IN THE EVENING AND EARLY NIGHT HOURS.

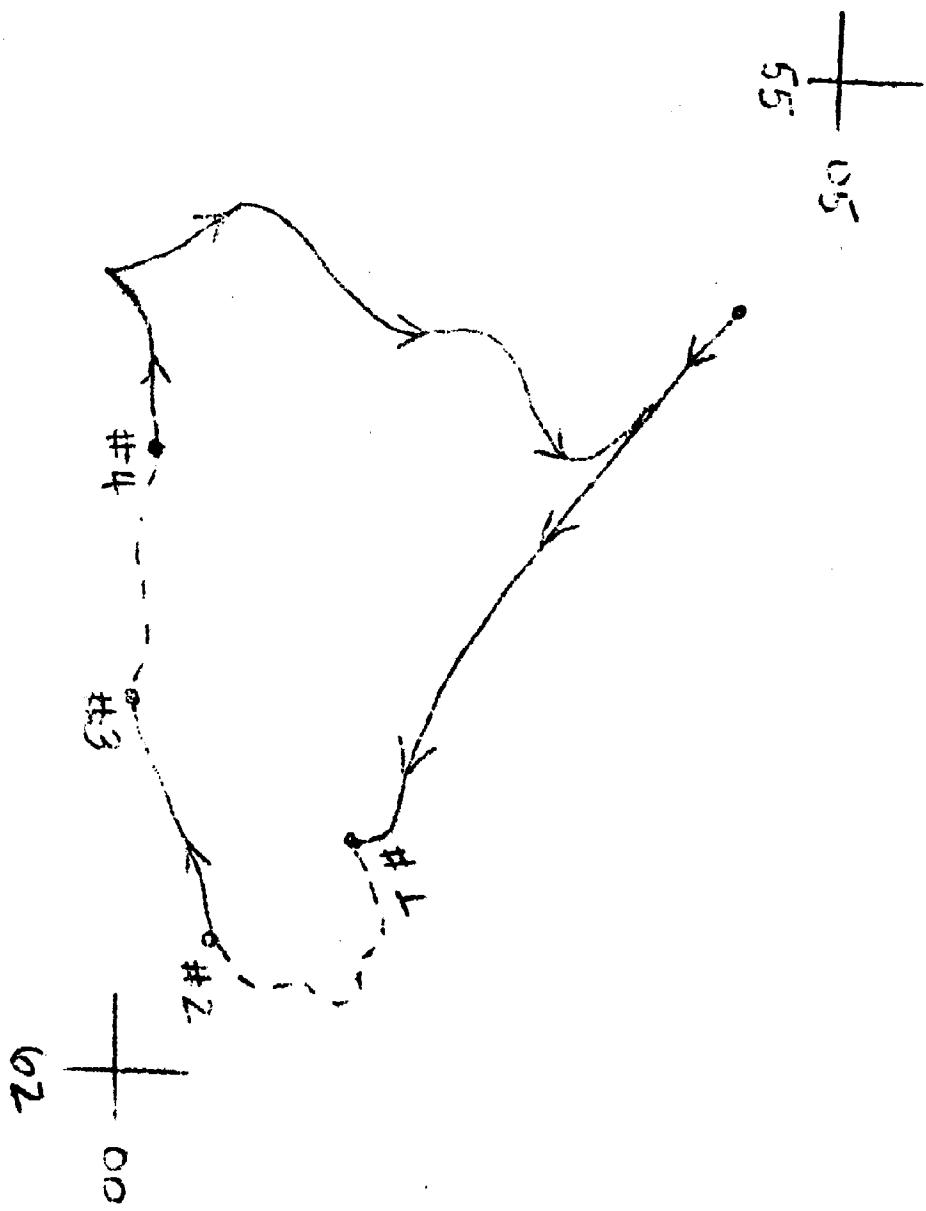
/s/B. D. Webb  
B. D. WEBB  
Capt. USMC

IV-50-1  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INPUT  
CHT 141  
TOP 240900H JUNE 65  
BOT 241500H JUNE 65



DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

## PATROL REPORT

LIMA  
CHU LAI  
250730H JUNE 65

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEET 6757 III

1. 13 MAN SQUAD, RADIOMAN AND CORPSMAN, COMPANY "L", 3/3
2. A RECON/COMBAT PATROL TO RECON DESIGNATED AREA AND NOTE ANY UNUSUAL VIETNAMESE/VC ACTIVITY AND BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT COMBAT IF NECESSARY UNDER THE RULES OF NIGHT ENGAGEMENT.
3. 242015H
4. 250315H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. AS FAR AS VIETNAMESE/VC ACTIVITY IS CONCERNED, THERE WAS NO ACTIVITY (UNUSUAL OR OTHERWISE) NOTED ALONG THE PATROL ROUTE. THE VILLAGES WERE PAUET EXCEPT FOR A FEW ANIMALS AND NO UNUSUAL LIGHTS OR FIRES WERE SPOTTED. THE TERRAIN ON THE ROUTE OUT WAS GENERALLY HILLY, COMPOSED MOSTLY OF SMALL SAND DUNES AND SMALL WOODED AREAS. ON THE RETURN ROUTE THE TERRAIN WAS RUGGED AND HEAVILY UNDERBRUSHED IN AREAS. WAIST DEEP STREAM CROSSED VIC COORD 554985.  
TWO DRAWS, ONE 25' AND ONE 35' DEEP WERE ENCOUNTERED IN VIC COORD 551969 AND 525963. CHECKPOINT # 3 WAS LOCATED RIGHT IN A VILLAGE THAT IS OCCUPIED BY VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS. RADIO CONTACT LOST AFTER REACHING CHECKPOINT # 4. NO PEOPLE WERE OBSERVED AT ANY TIME.
7. NONE
8. NONE
9. GOOD
10. IT IS FELT THAT A SQUAD SIZE PATROL IN THE TERAIN AND ON A PATROL OF THIS LENGTH IS INADEQUATE.

/s/J. J. Anderson  
J. J. ANDERSON  
Sgt. USMC

/s/J. J. Jaros  
J. J. JAROS  
1/Lt USMC

DECLASSIFIED

11. PATROL STARTING POINT WAS APPROXIMATELY 400 METERS IN FRONT OF POSITION. STARTING PAINTS SHOULD BE WITHIN OUR OWN LINES. IT IS ALSO RECOMMENDED THAT FLARE ACTION ON ALL FRONTS OF 3/3 OR 2/4 BE CURTAILED DURING NIGHT PATROLS AND THE RULES OF NIGHT ENGAGEMENT BE CHANGED.

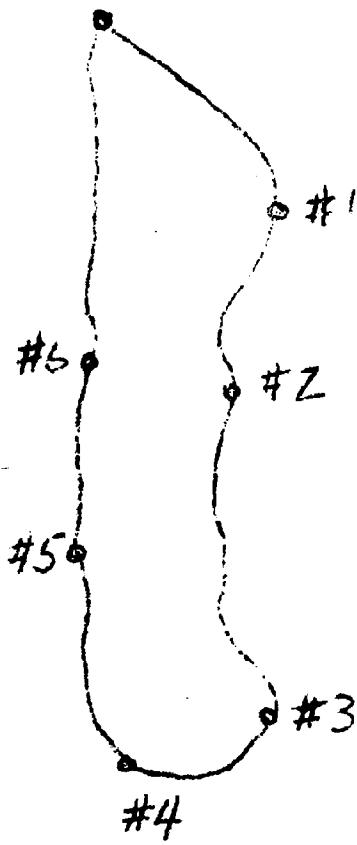
/s/P. W. Fuetterer  
P. W. FUETTERER  
Captain USMC

DECLASSIFIED

CHUA  
CHU LAI  
250730H JUNE 65

+ 06

54



62  
95 +

1V-51-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
PATROL REPORT

KILO  
CHU LAI  
250730H JUNE 65

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEETS 6757 II, III

1. 15 MARINES, 1 CORPSEMAN, COMPANY "K", 3/3
2. TO CHECK PATROL ROUTE FOR ENEMY OR ENEMY ACTIVITY
3. 242100H
4. 250320H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. AT 2130H VIC COORD 578021, COMMUNICATIONS WIRE STRETCHED ON OTHER SIDE A SMALL HOLE WITH CARDBOARD OVER IT. BYPASSED AS POSSIBLE BOOBY TRAP.
7. NONE
8. N/A
9. N/A
10. SENT PATROL TO CHECK ON POSSIBLE BOOBY TRAP (SEE # 6).

/s/Erazo, Sgt  
ERAZO, Sgt USMC

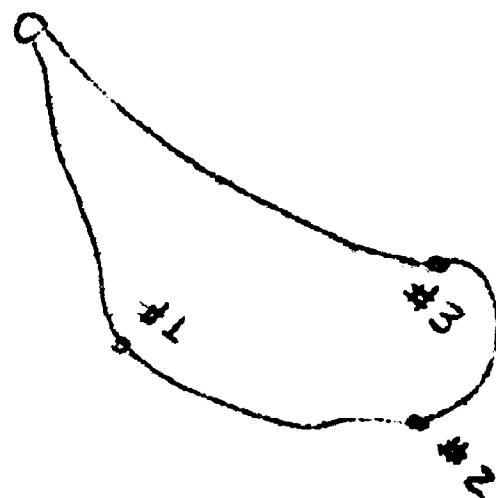
14-52-1  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1  
06  
54

KILO  
0.25 LAT  
25 NOON JUNE 65



62

95 +

11-52-3 [REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] REPORT

LIMA  
CHU LAI  
250900H JUNE 65

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEET 6757 III

1. SQUAD, COMPANY "L", 3/3
2. TO OBSERVE TERRAIN FEATURES IN AREA WORKED, MAKE CONTACT WITH SMALLER SIZE ENEMY UNITS.
3. 242000H
4. 250315H
5. SEE OVERLAY - CAME ONLY WITHIN 100 METERS OF CK PT 4 DUE TO ERROR IN NAVIGATION.
6. AT 2100H VIC COORD 550994, HEARD SHOOTING.

AT 2400H ON HWY # 1, OBSERVED MOTOR CONVOY MOVING TOWARD ROADBLOCK. CONVOY WAS VIC COORD 561001. NOTICED 6 VEHICLES, COULD NOT IDENTIFY TYPE.

7. FOUND VILLAGES TO BE DARK WITH NO SIGNS OF ANY ACTIVITY, ALL ANIMALS QUIET.
8. NONE
9. NONE
10. TERRAIN TOO HEAVILY VEGETATED FOR NIGHT PATROLLING. RECOMMEND NIGHT PATROLS BE SHORTENED. LONG HOURS TEND TO MAKE MEN GET CARELESS TOWARD END OF PATROL. I THINK SOME DAY PATROLS SHOULD BE RUN THROUGH THIS AREA.

/s/W. G. Simpson  
W. G. SIMPCON  
USMC

1V-53-1

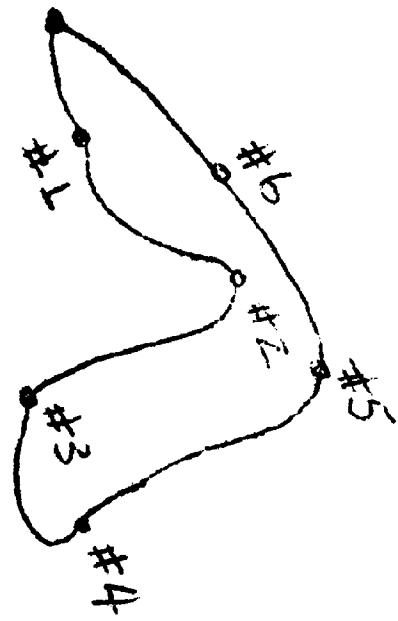
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

+ 06 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

LIM  
CHG LAI  
250900H JUNE 65

54



62  
95 +

1V-53-3 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]  
PATROL REPORT

KILO  
CHU LAI  
251800H JUNE 65

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEET 6757 III

1. (12) MARINES, (1) CORPSMAN, COMPANY "K", 3/3
2. TO RECON PATROL ROUTE FOR ENEMY OR SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
3. 251130H
4. 251715H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. AT 1230H VIC COORD 596001, HEARD SHOTS. FIRE TEAM AND SQUAD LEADER INVESTIGATED. WAS P.F. AND GATHERED THAT VC HAD BEEN COMING INTO VILLAGE TRUNG AN (1). P.F. HAD JUST CHASED LAST ONE OUT. SHOWED PATROL LEADER FOOTPRINTS OF ALLEGED VC LEADING ACROSS DUNES IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION. ALSO AN INDIVIDUAL SHOWED AN ID CARD WITH HIS PICTURE ON IT SIGNED BY C. R. KENNINGTON. SAID HE WAS A POLICE OFFICIAL (FROM WHAT THE PATROL LEADER COULD INTERPRT). P.F. WANTED PATROL TO AID THEM IN SWEEP, NATURALLY THIS WAS DECLINED. MANY YOUNG MEN WERE NOTED IN TRUNG AN (1).

AT 1400H VIC COORD 700005, SEARCH 9 HOUSES IN VINH AN (3) NOTHING UNUSUAL FOUND. ABOUT 16 PEOPLE IN VILLAGE BUT MANY IN ADJACENT FIELDS. FROM THIS AREA 10-12 SAMPANS WERE NOTED COMING INLAND ON THE SONG TRA BONG.

AT 1600H VIC COORD 57016, SEARCHED 7 HOUSES IN HO VAN (2), 7 ADULTS AND SOME LITTLE CHILDREN FOUND IN VILLAGE. MANY PEOPLE SEEN IN ADJACENT FIELDS. NOTHING UNUSUAL FOUND.

7. NONE
8. N/A
9. N/A
10. NONE

/s/Mahaffy, Cpl  
MAHAFFY, Cpl. USMC

IV-54-1

[REDACTED] CONFIDENTIAL

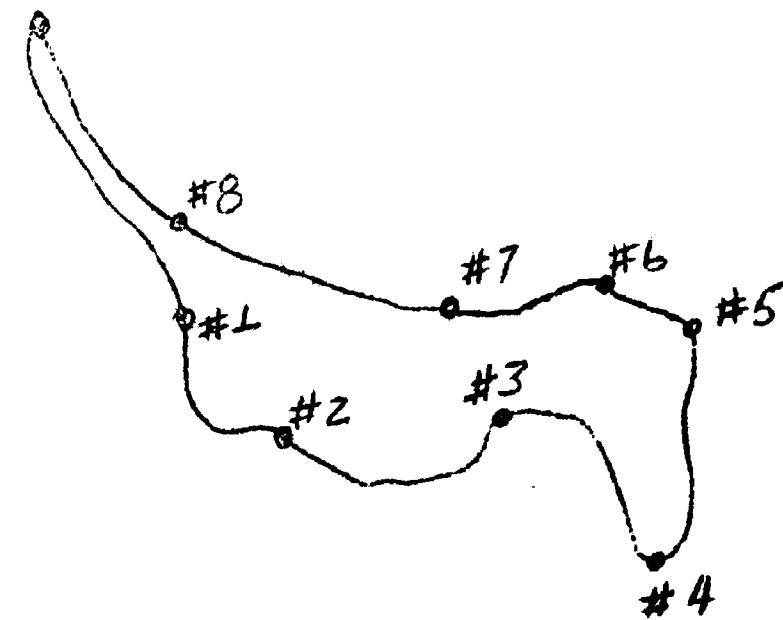
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

+ 06 (CONFIDENTIAL)

ALO  
CHU LAI  
251800H JUNE 65

54



62  
95 +

11-54-3 (CONFIDENTIAL)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**PATROL REPORT**

LIMA  
CHU LAI  
260730H JUNE 65

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEET 6757 LII

1. (12) MARINES, COMPANY "L", 3/3
2. RECON AND COMBAT
3. 252030H
4. 260515H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. HEAVY UNDER BRUSH FROM GRID COORD 541018 TO 552008, ALONG ROUTE SHOWN ON OVERLAY.
7. NONE
8. N/A
9. GOOD
10. TERRAIN TO THICK FOR NIGHT MOVEMENT TO MAINTAIN STEALTH - RECOMMEND PATROL BE CONDUCTED DURING DAY LIGHT HOURS.

/s/E. Garutson  
E. GARUTSON  
Sgt USMC

11. NONE

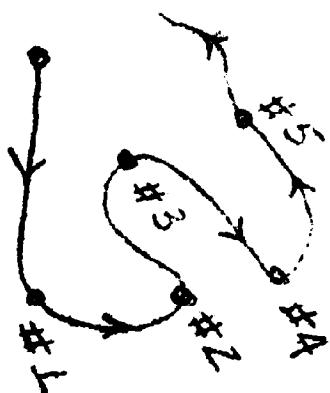
/s/J. P. Kerchner  
J. P. KERCHNER  
1/Lt USMC

DECLASSIFIED

54

CONFIDENTIAL

LIMA  
CHU LAI  
260730H JUNE 65



95 -

62

1V-55-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ PATROL REPORT

INDIA  
CHU LAI  
260800H JUNE 65

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEETS 6757 II, III

1. COMPANY "I", (-) - 1ST PLT, 2ND PLT, CO HQ, 1ST MG SQD
2. RECON/COMBAT
3. 250600H
4. 251430H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. FROM 0600H - 1050H FROM COORD 560996 - 563965, NORMAL ROUTINE IN VILLAGES. NO UNUSUAL DISTRIBUTION BY AGE OR SEX. VILLAGE OF TRI BINH (1) AT 555987 APPEARS MORE WELL TO DO THAN TYPICAL AREA VILLAGE. A P.F. SEEMS TO BE IN SOME AUTHORITY THERE.

FROM 1050H - 1120H FROM COORD 563965 - 571968, HEARD 5 SEPARATE SMALL CALIBER SHOTS, INCLUDING ONE OVERHEAD RICECHET. SEEMED TO BE COMING FROM VIC OF 572968. AGGRESSIVE ACTION TO DISCOVER SOURCE OF SHOTS DISCLOSED NOTHING. NOTED NUMEROUS ARMED PFS IN AREA.

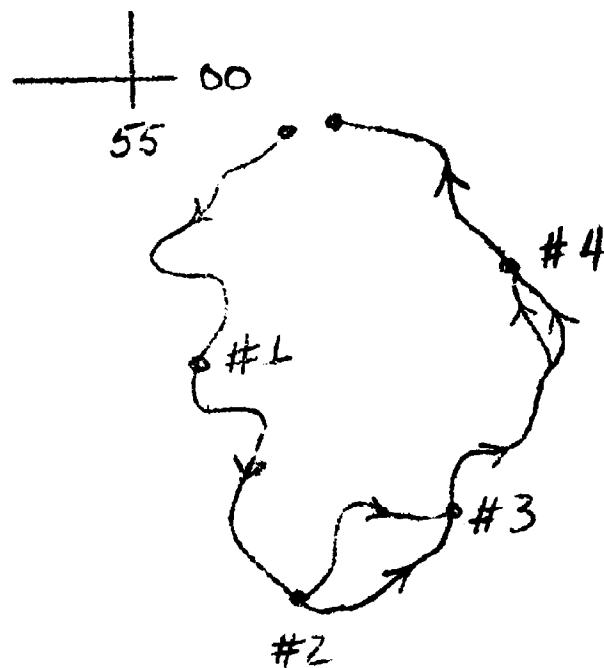
FROM 1120H - 1430H FROM COORD 571968 - 565998, OBSERVED NORMAL ROUTINE ALONG ROUTE EXCEPT AT BINH AN NOI (1) WHICH WAS VIRTUALLY DESERTED. NO PEOPLE WERE IN FIELDS EITHER.

7. NUMEROUS PF IN TRI BINH (5) VIC COORD 573970. MOVE THROUGHOUT AREA SINGLY WITH ODD ASSORTMENTS OF WEAPONS AND ORDNANCE. ANXIOUS TO TELL OF VC IN AREA SURROUNDING THEIR VILLAGE AND POSITION. NO CONTACTS HOWEVER. AFTER HEAVY RAINS, STREAMS SHOWN ON MAP AND MANY PADDIES WILL BE COMPLETELY IMPASSABLE BY FOOT. BASED UPON OBSERVATIONS AFTER 3 CONSECUTIVE BRIEF HEAVY RAINS.
8. NONE
9. GOOD.(1) INJURED - TWISTED KNEE - EVACUATED TO B.S BY VEHICLE
10. THIS IS TOO LARGE A PATROL FOR TYPE OF MISSION. DOES "SHOW THE FLAG", BUT FEEL PLATOON SIZED UNIT WOULD ACCOMPLISH SAME MISSION MUCH MORE ECONOMICALLY.

/s/ B. D. Webb  
B. D. WEBB  
Capt USMC

DECLASSIFIED

INDIA  
CHU LAI  
210800H JUNE 65



+ 95  
59

V-56-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

INDIA  
CHU LAI  
261500H JUNE 65

LAY OUT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEET 6757 III

1. 4 MEN (FIRETEAM) COMPANY "I", 3/3
2. LAYOUT
3. 252100H
4. 260300H
5. FROM CP # 2 (568018) SOUTH EAST ALONG DUNE LINE TO (586011) AND RETURN.
6. NONE
7. FROM 2100H ~ 0300H, FROM COORD 568018 - 586011, NO ACTIVITY - AREA ALL SECURE.
8. NONE
9. GOOD
10. NONE

/s/ A. Cisneros  
A. CISNEROS  
Cpl USMC

11. NONE

/s/ B. D. Webb  
B. D. WEBB  
Capt USMC

1V-57-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

INDIA  
CHU LAM  
261600H JUNE 65

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES 1701, SHEET 6757 II, III

1. COMPANY "L" (-), 3/3
2. RECON/COMBAT ALONG ASSIGNED ROUTE
3. 260330H
4. 261430H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. AT 1300H VIC COORD 612009 (VINH AN (1), INTERPRETER ON ACCOMPANYING FRIENDLY TO PEOPLE OPERATION WAS INFORMED BY A VILLAGER THAT 15-20 VC WERE CROSSING SONG TRA BONG, OPPOSITE VINH AN (1) DAILY AT APPROXIMATELY 1700 HRS.
7. VILLAGES OF BINH YEN HOI (3) AND (4), FRIENDLY AND UNCOMPARISON TO OTHERS IN AREA. SCHOOLS WERE IN SESSION, HOMES, GENERALLY OF HIGHER CLASS THAN OTHERS. OBSERVATIONS INDICATE A DEFINATE DEGREE OF PERMANENCY AND AGREEMENT TO ANTI VC SENTIMENTS.
8. N/A
9. PATROL ROUTE COVERED IN PERIOD OF 3 1/2 HOURS. TROOPS IN GOOD CONDITION.
10. NIGHT LAYOUT PATROL VICINITY OF VINH AN (1), UTILIZING INTERPRETERS AND COORDINATING WITH P.F.S IN AREA.

/s/J. J. Carroll  
J. J. CARROLL  
1/Lt USMC

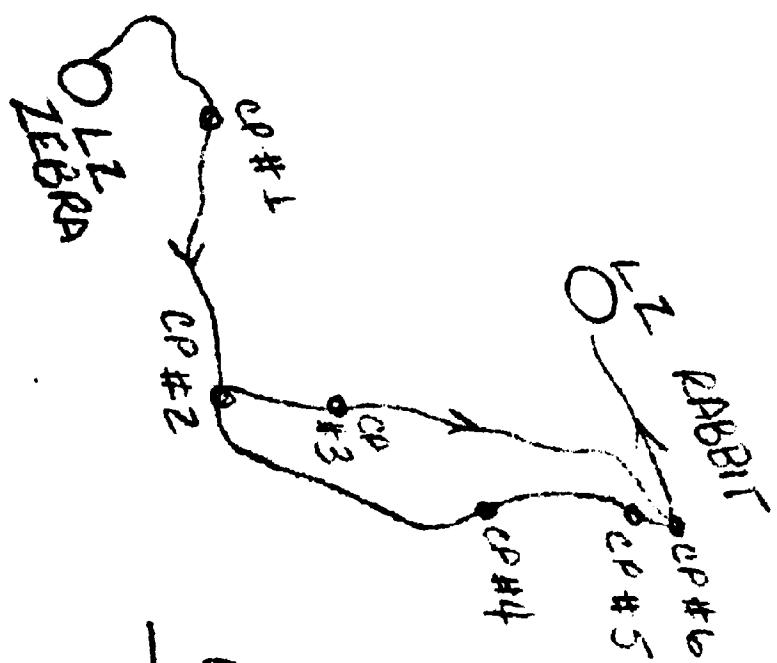
11. UNAVAILABILITY OF HELICOPTERS RESULTED IN LATE START. APPROX TWO HOURS DELAY.

14-58-1 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

INDIA  
CHU LAI  
261600H JUNE 65

+ 57  
03



+ 62  
97

1V-58-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**PATROL REPORT**

INDIA  
CHU LAI  
270730H JUNE 65

**LAYOUT PATROL**

SERIES L701, SHEETS 6757 II, III

1. (4) MEN, FIRETEAM, COMPANY "I", 3/3
2. LAYOUT
3. 262100H
4. 270200H
5. FROM 583027 SOUTH EAST TO 588023
6. FROM 2100H - 0200H BETWEEN COORD 583027 - 588023, NO ACTIVITY.
7. NONE
8. NONE
9. GOOD
10. NONE

/s/ R. G. O'Neal  
R. G. O'NEAL  
Cpl USMC

14-59-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PATROL REPORT

KILO  
CHU LAI  
270730H JUN 65

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEET 6757 III

1. (15) MARINES, ONE CORPSMAN, COMPANY "K", 3/3
2. TO RECON OVERLAY ROUTE FOR ENEMY OR ENEMY ACTIVITY
3. 262400H
4. 270345H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. N/A
9. N/A
10. NONE

/s/MILLER, Cpl  
MILLER, Cpl, USMC

1V-60-1

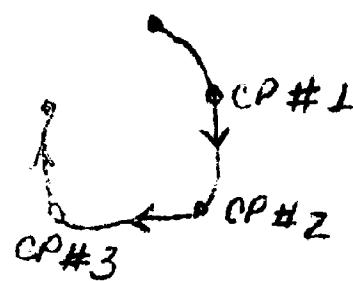
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

54

KILO  
CHU LAI  
270730H JUNE 65



95-  
62

IV-60-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PATROL REPORT

INDIA  
CHU LAI  
271400H JUNE 65

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEETS 6757 II, III

1. 84 MEN, COMPANY "I" (-), 3/3

RECON/COMBAT

3. 270600H

4. 271100H

5. SEE OVERLAY

6. AT 0615H - 0930H FROM 613020 - 574969, NORMAL SUNDAY ROUTINE IN VILLAGES AND FIELDS. MARKETS IN TRI BINH (5), 575971, HAD HEAVY SHOPPING - VILLAGERS IN MY HUE (3), 606983, AND BIEN YEN NOI (1), 599976, DESIRE AND NEED MEDICAL ASSISTANCE. IN SPOT CHECK OF MY HUE (1), 613983, 3 MEN HASTILY LEFT VILLAGE AND DISAPPEARED AT THE BANK OF SONG TRA BONG.

7. VILLAGERS GENERALLY POLITELY CURIOUS OR OPENLY FRIENDLY. NO NOTICEABLE HOSTILITY.

8. NONE

9. GOOD

10. NONE

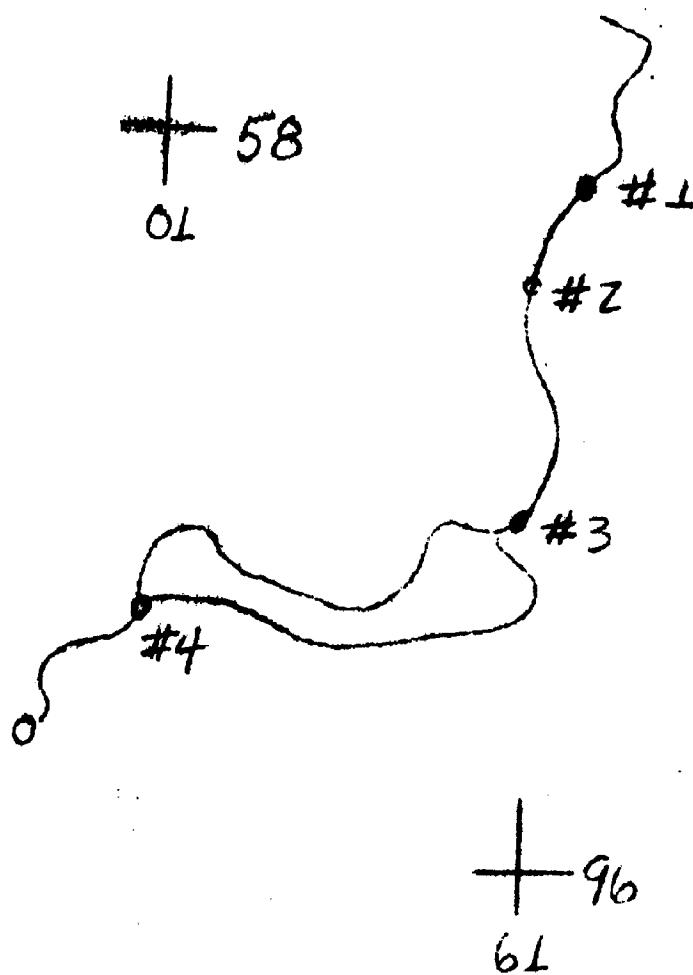
/s/B. D. Webb  
B. D. WEBB  
Capt USMC

IV-61-1 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INDIA  
CHU LAI  
271400H JUN 65



74-61-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ PATROL REPORT

KILO  
CHU LAI  
280730H JUNE 65

RECON/COMBAT PATROL

SERIES L701, SHEET 6757 II

1. (1) PLATOON (-), COMPANY "K", 3/3
2. TO RECON PATROL ROUTE FOR EVIDENCE OR SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES
3. 271830H
4. 212230H
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. AT 1945H VIC COORD 610920, SAWED DOWN 2 WOMEN AT DIFFERENT TIMES IN THIS AREA. NOTHING UNUSUAL FOUND.

AT 2100H VIC COORD 613010, CAME UPON A LOCKED GATE. PATROL LDR SAW 4 PEOPLE COME ONTO ROAD ON FAR SIDE OF GATE. PL SAID "HALT WHO GOES THERE?" ANSWERED WITH APPROXIMATELY 6 SHOTS SMALL ARMS. PL FIRED 2 WHITE STAR PARACHUTE FLARES AND ONE GREEN STAR CLUSTER. PEOPLE WHO FIRED RAN AWAY. PL THINKS THEY WERE P.F.S. GATE CUT AND PATROL PROCEEDED.

7. LAND TIP COORD 616018 IS IMPASSIBLE AT HIGH TIDE. A PATROL MUST CUT INLAND AROUND VILLAGE. SHORE LINE IS IMPASSIBLE AT HIGH TIDE.
8. NONE
9. N/A
10. PATROLS CARRY WIRE CUTTERS. THAT OPS OF THIS NATURE TAKE PLACE ENTIRELY AT NIGHT.

/s/T. Best  
T. BEST  
1/Lt USMC

1 V-62-1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

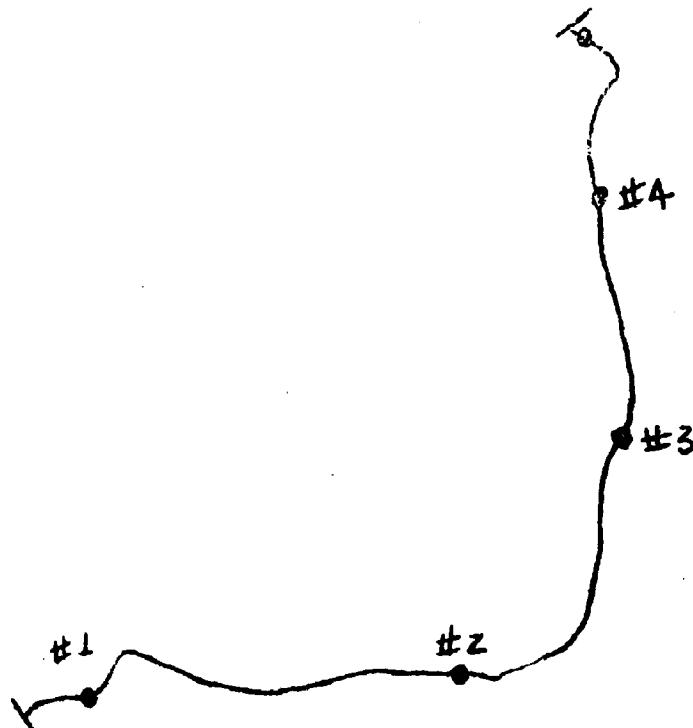
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OB

5

CHV 101  
VON: 271830E JUNE 65  
TO: 272330E JUNE 65



62

95

IV-62-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

LOGNA  
CHU LAI  
280730H JUNE 65

RECON/COMBAT LAYOUT PATROL

STANES L701, SHEET 6757 III

1. (1) SQUAD, COMPANY "L", 3/3
2. RECON/COMBAT LAYOUT PATROL
3. 272015H
4. 230645E
5. SEE OVERLAY
6. VILLAGE IN LAYOUT AREA HEAVILY OCCUPIED. OBSERVED MANY YOUNG MEN IN VILLAGE ALL YOUNG MEN HAD GLOSSY HAIR CUTS. 0540H THE PATROL ENTERED THE VILLAGE FOR CLOSE OBSERVATIONS. WE CHECKED ID CARDS OF ALL YOUNG MEN. ONE YOUNG MAN ESCAPED BY RUNNING INTO THICK UNDERGROWTH. WE FOUND AT COORD 548012 HIDDEN TRAILS DLP IN THE UNDERBRUSH RUNNING IN EAST - WEST DIRECTIONS.  
  
TERRAIN IN PATROL AND LAYOUT AREA VERY ROUGH WITH MANY BAMBOO HEDGEROWS.  
  
ALL OCCUPANTS OF VILLAGE WERE COUGHT BY SURPRISE AND SEEMED VERY STUNNED.
7. NONE
8. NONE
9. GOOD
10. RECOMMEND DAY TIME RECON OF SAME AREA DAILY.

/s/L. Moore  
L. MOORE  
SSgt USMC

11. NONE

/s/J. J. Jaros  
J. J. JAROS  
1/Lt USMC

1V-63-1

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

1975. 1.25.

1V-63-3

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT 3rdBn, 3rdMar  
 PLACE CHU LAI  
 FROM 010001H Jun65  
 TO 012400H Jun65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DTG	REMARKS
0415		1		Sitrep to AG3-all quiet
0430		2		SwI fired 2 rds to front w/neg results
	0700	3	312250H	Sw2 requires DTG of msg concerning Quang Ngai situation
0700		4	311910H	SwM roadblock count
0700		5	311102Z	AG report from hill 69
0700		6	311152Z	AG Ly Ten district report
0805		7		Transportation arrived - LVT's dispatched for movement of CP
1000		8	010150Z	Red beach requires 2 LVT's for pick up of OJT personnel returning to unit
1050		9	010145Z	ARVN on hill 69 rpt VC in vicinity of RB
	1200	10	011200H	Opsum 20 to AG3
1300		11	011300H	SwM has 1 civ in custody - requests inst
	1620	12	011620H	Frag order 21 to AG3
1630		13	010800Z	Road condition rpt from TS
1800		14	010530Z	1/4 missing ordnance from Red beach
1800		15		Encampment garrison property rpt
1800		16		Unit rpt submitted to Regt
1805		17		Ammo & chow request filled for Co
1850		18		1/4 Frag order 33
1851		19		2/4 Frag order 32
1855		20	011508H	Road condition rpt
1900		21	011030H	ARVN on hill 69
	2000	22	012000H	Roadblock/Chkpt count
2130		23	012130H	Monroe 6 will arrive at yr CP 021030H
2220		24	012220H	AG3-have roadblock intercept vehicle with lights moving toward roadblock
	2245	25	012245H	Roadblock says vehicle never reached pos
	2250	26	012250H	MCo notified to be alert

IV-64-1

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT 3rdBn, 3rdMar  
 PLACE CHU LAI  
 FROM 020001H Jun65  
 TO 022400H Jun65

TIME	SERIAL	DTG	IN	OUT	NO.
0655		020655H			1
0700					2
0715		020715H			3
0745					4
0750		020735H			5
0800					6
0835		012245Z			7
0835					8
0835		012140H			9
0845					10
0845		310907Z			11
0845		271846Z			12
0845		310656Z			13
0845		250544Z			14
0845		310048Z			15
0845		010040Z			16
0845		310534Z			17
0845		011232Z			18
0930		020745H			19
1050		021045H			20
1055		021045H			21
1116		021110H			22
1115		021115H			23
1130		021110H			24
1130		021045H			25
1130		021115H			26
1130		021115H			27
1130		010942Z			28
1130		011300Z			29
1130		010110Z			30
1130		010652Z			31
1245		021225H			32
1245		020350Z			33
1400		020540Z			34
1500					35
1700					36
1715					37

## DECLASSIFIED

IT 3rdBn, 3rdMar  
 PLACE CHU LAI  
 FROM 020001H Jun65  
 TO 022400H Jun65

TIME	SERIAL	DTG	
IN	OUT	NO.	
1745		38	Frag order received from 1/4
1745		39	Frag order received from 2/4
1838	1800	40 021800H	Frag order 22 sent to AG3
		41 021024Z	Dusk AO report of TAOR
	1900	42 021900H	To Wh5-liaison group will depart 030800 by helicopter
	1910	43 021840H	Checkpoint/Roadblock count to regt
2050		44 022050H	Pied Piper requests permission to enter area
	2105	45 022105H	Pied Piper request granted
	2117	46 022117H	Notified MCo of Pied Piper patrol
	2140	47 022140H	Spot sitrep to AG3
	2200	48 022200H	Received 3 rds of sniper fire - no cas
	2210	49 022210H	H&S requested 1 rd 81 illum - granted
	2217	50 022217H	illum fired - no results - mission cnc
	2230	51 022230H	Receiving sniper fire
2240		52 022240H	H&S requests illum on suspected movement to front
2245		53 022245H	No results from illum
2250		54 022250H	Wh5- Your last msg not understood
2300		55 022300H	2 flares set off by ICo - 1 illum
			grenade - 1 hand flare - 1 pers seen
			fleeing into woods
3220		56 022320H	H&S requests 1 rd illum
2326		57 022326H	1 rd illum on way
2359		58 022359H	Negative sitrep

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT 3rd Bn, 3rd Mar  
 PLACE CHI LAI  
 FROM 030001H Jun65  
 TO 032400H Jun65

TIME		SERIAL	DATA
IN	OUT	NO.	
0020		1	030020H 1151 1110m rd. Fired
0040		2	030040H Loc receiving fire from BnCP also 81's falling close
0700		3	030658H Signs and countersigns from AG
0745		4	030740H 75 ARVN moving No on highway near checkpoint 165
0745		5	030740H MCo-seems to be small battle to So 2200H-1 possibly 2 VC fired on CP
0824		6	030820H MCo reports fireflight to So
0830		7	030830H Sitrep requested from Capt Long
0830		8	030830H MCo requests 1 trk w/water buffalo
0830		9	AO recon shows approx 30 pers in TAOR
0830		10	021024Z Roadblock/checkpoint count from MCo
0830		11	021940H Tracer action
0830		12	310658Z LCc PDS report
0850		13	030040Z 4 unauth pers at 558038 - plt sent to apprehend
	0905	14	030905H We will test fire M-60's at 0930H coord 563044 into sand dune
0940		15	030940H Liaison rpt from Pied Piper
1020		16	030045Z MCo requests resupply of rifle clean- ing gear
1020		17	030112Z TS requests constant sitrep from MCo
1120		18	Binh Son received 3 mortar rds - bridge intact - SD troops engaging
	1200	19	VC west of village
		20	031200H OPSUM 22 to AG3
1230		21	Enemy sitrep from Migrant 2
1315		22	UD's Larsen & Sheeran
1315		23	Cpl Gonzales SRB etc
1315		24	Regn are to be submitted to LSU & FLSG
1315		25	Telephone service on Oki
1315		26	CO 1/3 req trans to Oki for pers
1315		27	Search for missing seabag
1315		28	Chg to DivO P4400.22A
1315		29	Battle casualty report
1315		30	HM3 required to make allotment to NavRel SDiego
1315		31	Issue from MCSC Barstow
1330		32	Welreps
1330		33	Welreps
	1330	34	Postal unit at CP today
	1410	35	TS requests coord of mortar rds and position of troops engaging VC
1420		36	Info on Binh Son via advisory channels
1430		37	Wh5 checking for details on mortars and troops in Binh Son
1445		38	Binh Son situation relayed to AG
	1540	39	VC's picked up at 560018 delivered to collection point

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT 3rdBn, 3rdMar  
 PLACE CHU LAI  
 FROM 030001H Jun65  
 TO 032400H Jun65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DTG	
1615		40	030720Z	2 plts plus 200 guer coord 660943 mortars in Binh Son were 60mm
1615		41	011100Z	Fm Iwo Jima - Pers casualty report
1615		42	030310Z	Embark personnel roster to be submitted to Regt
1615		43	021500Z	Periodic Log Report
1620		44	031620H	LCo CP location
1920		45	031200H	1/4 Frag order 35
1920		46	031800H	2/4 Frag order 34
1940		47	031940H	District chief & PF plt near rdBlock
2115		48	032115H	N&I fires begin for MCo
	2121	49	032121H	6x6 will be sent to MCo
2225		50	032225H	Rec'd 1 rd fire coord 556017
2330		51	022330H	8SS saws district chief reports that our mortars are falling close
2345		52	032345H	H&I firing for MCo ceased
2355		53	032355H	Emer leave Henson - death of brother
2400		54	032400H	MCo sitrep all quiet

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT 3rdBn, 3rdMar  
 PLACE CHU LAI  
 FROM 040001H Jun66  
 TO 042400H Jun65

TIME	SERIAL	DTG	
IN	OUT	NO.	
0002		1	040002H K, MCo - negative action
0355		2	KCo negative action
0545		3	032140Z Friendly units passing MCo at 1st light
	0555	4	040500H Acce msg relayed to MCo
	0800	5	030920Z TS denies MCo request to retain 6x6
	0800	6	Request MCo pull trlr to bottom of hill
	0800	7	032215H KCo - negative sitrep
0805		8	1 LVT dispatched to clear brush on west perimeter
0815		9	LVT's dispatched to K, MCo with chow water and field fortifications
0830		10	ISUM 23 to AG
0845		11	S-4 actual auth to sign priority 5 reqn
0900		12	040805H MCo-Man will be in this morning to pick up supplies
1020		13	Water trlr damaged while returning from KCo - having trouble supplying hot chow with no Bn water point
1100		14	2 LVT's requested by LCo to trans pers to ICo for 3.5 Firex
	1115	15	To MCo-Trk #216893 to be attached to your unit
1132		16	040330Z TS Red Reel will switch to channel 1B at 1130H
	1315	17	Opsum #23 to AG
1315		18	LCo will be firing 3.5 to right flan of ICo
1430		19	Trks requested from ServBn to resupply companies
1600		20	Unit report to regt
1615		21	L8o rpts 9 seabags missing from supp
1615		22	Service air rpt for logistics to AG
1615		23	Weekly logistics rpt submitted
1615		24	Para 4 combat report submitted
	1620	25	Request to know if any VC have been seen in grid square 505597
	1820	26	Frag order 24 So+AG
	1850	27	Frag order 25 to AG
	1851	28	81's commenced registration firing
1849		29	MCo rpts PF plt near their position
1920		30	MCo - negative on your flast
	1920	31	To WhM-Wh6 will hold office hours on next visit to your CP
	1940	32	81's secured firing
2000		33	MCo negative sitrep
2010		34	MCo rpts firing 2000m So of them

1V-67-1

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

CONTRACT

UNIT 3rdBn, 3rdMar  
PLACE CHU LAI  
FROM 040001H Jun 65  
TO 042400H Jun 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DTG	
IN	OUT			
2015		35	042015H	Reported above msy to AG
2145		36	042145H	Suspected VC fired on by 3rd plt ICo
2400		37	042400H	Negative sitrep from all companies
2400		38	042400H	Negative results on suspected VC casualties

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT 3rdBn, 3rdMar  
 PLACE CHU LAI  
 FROM 050001H Jun65  
 TO 052400H Jun65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DTG	ACTIVITY
0150		1	050150H	Man rpt screaming and dog bark- ing in Tri Binh #1
0400		2	050400H	All co submit negative sitrep
0615		3	050615H	ICo commenced 45 min motor Sweep
0730		4	042308H	Sign and countersigns
0800		5	050530H	MCo request lima lima be fixed
0900		6		2 LVT's to KCo with supplies
0900		7		1 trk to MCo with supplies water
0920		8		trlr being to rendezvous point
1000		9	050955H	Clam shell due to dig well
1000		10	051000H	LCo requests permission to fire
1030		11		3.5 rocket launchers
1035		12		ICo plt checking ville 558029
1100		13	051040H	Clam shell has broken starter
1145	1230	14		Working party commenced digging
1235		15	051200H	well
1245		16	051220H	Supply rpts failure to procure
1245		17	020118Z	field fortification due to lack
1245		18	020813Z	of priority for this Bn
1245		19	040130Z	MCo requests ETA of supplies and
1245		20	040620Z	water
1245		21	041435Z	Clam shell arrived to dig well
1245		22	051220H	Opsum 24 to AG3
1300		23		ICo sitrep - no change
1340		24	050524Z	CG IIIIMAF - police of area
1425	1450	25	051425H	Personnel casualty report
1425	1500	26	050650Z	Search for generator
1600		27		Summary of rpts to 4thMar S-1
1625		28	051600H	Care of oil cooler for mite
1800		29	051600H	ICo negative sitrep
1800		30	051800H	Unit report submitted to regt
1800		31	051800H	ICo patrol overlay submitted
1805		32	051805H	ICo negative sitrep
1806		33	051805H	Frag order 26 to reg t
2000		34	052000H	KCo informed of attack at 1900
2005		35	052005H	1/4 Frag order 37 with chg 1
				2/4 Frag order 36
				MCo rpts fire SSE of Binh Son
				VC moved into ville at 581928

14-68-1

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNIT 3rd Bn, 3rd Mar  
PLACE CHU LAI  
FROM 050001H Jun65  
TO 052400H Jun65

TIME	SERIAL	DTG	
IN	OUT	NO.	
2040	36	052000H	I Co lost contact with patrol
2115	37	052115H	I Co patrol in area
2245	38	052115H	I Co patrol returning
2340	39	052340H	M Co all quiet K Co 3 men to front 2 M79's fired negative results

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT 3rdBn, 3rdMar  
 PLACE CHU LAI  
 FROM 060001H Jun65  
 TO 062400H Jun65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DTG	
0200		1	060200H	KCo called requested helo med evac for snake bite victim
0205		2	060205H	AG CP being probed - be alert
0420		3	060400H	ICo all secured received two rds
0605		4	060514H	Whiskey reports seeing helo go down at sea
0710		5	060710H	ICo sitrep - operations to the north running smoothly - all quiet
0715		6	060715H	MCo sitrep - no enemy contact
0748		7	060747H	MCo sitrep - situation well in hand request instructions
	0748	8	060030Z	Commence patrol - M6 present this CP at 1400
0825		9	060825H	ICo patrol picked up 4 civilians and delivered them to the collection pt
1130		10	050524Z	Signs and countersigns from AG
1130		11	051126Z	Personnel casualty report
1130		12	050435Z	Addressing of correspondence to 4thMar
	1215	13	060825H	Opsum 25 submitted to AG3
1455		14	061430H	Have LC <sub>o</sub> mule driver pick up supplies and a case of PRC 10 batteries
1510		15	061800H	2/4 Frag order 37
1610		16	061610H	KCo negative sitrep
1615		17	061600H	Negative result on village search
1640		18	061640H	ICo picked up 16 civilians on sweep
1900		19	061837H	MCo roadblock report
2000		20	062000H	KCo negative sitrep
-2245		21	062240H	AG requests info on firefight at MCo MCo confirmed - AG notified

14-69-1

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn; 3rdMar  
 PLACE: CHU LAI Area  
 FROM: 070001H Jun65  
 TO: 072400H Jun65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
0001		1	070001H	KCo negative sitrep	CO,XO,S3
0008		2	061630H	MCo heard heavy gunfire between 2215&2235-sit remains the same	CO,XO,S3
0710		3	070645H	MCo expended 1 rd 81 illum	CO,XO,S3
0710		4	070650H	KCo negative sitrep 1 trip flare expended	CO,XO,S3
	0735	5	061135Z	Wh3 will depart CP at 090800 to relieve LiasO	CO,XO
0855		6	062400Z	KCo negative sitrep	CO,XO,S3
	0910	7	070910H	Engr will be blowing up demo 1000 so of us on beach	CO,XO,ICo
0955		8	070725H	MCo expended 4 hand & 2 trip flares	CO,XO,S3
0845		9	070045H	MCo requested to submit sitrep	CO,XO,S3
0855		10	070055Z	MCo Mass groups of people now being checked	CO,XO,S3
	0840	11	070040H	To ICo-Wh6 desires office hours to be held at 0930	CO,XO,ICo
1000		12	050840Z	Pers Casualty report as of 051600CO,XO,S1	
1000		13	041348Z	Change of command msg fm divisionCO,XO	
1000		14	021115Z	Delay in emboss-o-graph implementation to 1 Aug 1965 EaCo	
1000		15	051526Z	Fm SECNAV- civilian employees	CO,XO
1000		16	050838Z	Div msg on laundry units	CO,XO,S4
1000		17n	050542Z	CGIIIMAF-Project Handclasp	CO,XO
1000		18	021851Z	CMC-return pass MCSC Barstow	CO,XO,S4
1400		19	071400H	MajGen Walt to visit SwCP	CO,XO
1542		20	070742Z	To ICo showers open 1630-1830	CO,XO
1605		21	071532H	Barrelhouse inquiry into missing pallet of tent poles	CO,XO,S4
1605		22	070730Z	MCo to send 2 9thMTBn trks back to CP	CO,XO,S4
1605		23	070700Z	Fm Wh5-there is a need for only 3 comm men at Quan Ngai-need initial & serial no of GySgt Breeze	CO,XO

1V-70-1

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn, 3rdMar  
 PLACE: CHU LAI Area  
 FROM: 080001H Jun65  
 TO: 082400H Jun65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
0405		1	080400H	KCo negative sitrep	CO,XO,S3
0735		2	080730H	ICo has commenced sweep	CO,XO,S3
0800		3	071150Z	Fm 4thMar-all requests for class IV fortifications will be submitted to regt for approval	CO,XO,S4
0805		4	080800H	KCo negative sitrep	CO,XO,S3
0855		5	080050H	ICo is now conducting search of Hoa Van	CO,XO,S3
0900		6	080600H	MCo used 4 hand illum grenades	CO,XO,S3
0935		7	080930H	AG3- Arty receiving small arms fire	CO,XO,S3
1010		8	081030H	ICo apprehended 8 VC in sweep of Hoa Van & sent them to coll pt	CO,XO,S3
1010		9	080128Z	Dist hdg Binh Son rpts 200 ARVN uniforms captured in recent fight	CO,XO,S3
1215		10	081200H	KCo negative sitrep	CO,XO,S3
1420		11	081420H	ICo to sweep Hoa Van at 1430	CO,XO,S3
1600		12	081600H	KCo negative sitrep	CO,XO,S3
1830		13	081822H	MCo traff report	CO,XO,S3
1915	14	14	081115Z	Missing pistols checked out to BASCO	CO,XO,S4
1930	15	15	081130Z	Search for missing M/9	CO,XO,S3
2015		16	081210Z	InO requests TOD of chopper bringing Wh3 to location	CO,XO,S3

IV-71-1

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION [REDACTED] Bn, 3rdMar  
 PLACE CHU LAI Area  
 FROM 090001H Jun65  
 TO 092400H Jun65

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
0400	1	090402H	KCo negative sitrep	CO, XO, S3
0405	2	082350H	MCo negative sitrep	CO, XO, S3
0501	3	090500H	MCo negative sitrep	CO, XO, S3
0511	4	090508H	MCo patrol returned neg results	CO, XO, S3
0605	5	090600H	MCo used 4 land illum grenades	CO, XO, S3
0710	6	090710H	Patrol to check out and burn hut at CO, XO, S3 coord 558040 to front of 81 pos	
0800	7	090800H	KCo sitrep - 5 man probe 2400-0030 CO, XO, S3	
0800	8	090800H	ICo sitrep - no change fired 1 hand illum grenade CO, XO, S3	
0900	9	090900H	VC captured SDC & ville cadres in CO, XO, S3 Vinh An hamlet	
0900	10	261736Z	Fm MCSC Barstow-PSD reqn	CO, XO, S4
0915	11	081130Z	Request release msg-missing M-79	CO, XO, S4
0915	12	090915H	8Side Saddle-enemy sitrep	CO, XO, S2, S3
0935	13	090935H	8Side Saddle confirms 7 ARVN appre- CO, XO, S3 hended by VC in Vinh An area	
0940	14	090015Z	4th Marines request roster of pers CO, XO, S1 missing SRB's DR's HR's BAS	
0940	15	090115Z	Old fort on hill at 614009 is VC CO, XO, S3 held if there is no RVN flag - If it is VC held, VC are also VC on island on Tra Bong river-Request arty fire	
1010	16	091010H	To AG-Vinh An complex being checked	
1C20	17	091010H	Wh2 requests interpreter at MCo be CO, XO, S2 sent to KCo	
1020	18	091000H	KCo inst to send plt patrol to CO, XO, S3 check hill vicinity 614009 for susp	
1025	19	091020H	VC - report ASAP	
1030	20	091030H	Req to know nos of all radio equip CO, XO in your possesion (To K,L,MCo)	
1035	21	091035H	Realigning forces commencing at CO, XO, S3 100700H	
1100	22	091100H	MCo-all transportation committed CO, XO, S4 at this time	
1200	23	091200H	8Side saddle rpts VC have captured CO, XO, S3 5 SDC personnel	
1215	24	091210H	Opsum 28 submitted to AG CO, XO	
1215	25	091215H	KCo negative sitrep CO, XO, S3	
1305	26	091305H	AG2 reported on missing M79 CO, XO, S4	
1320	27	091320H	KCo fire fight coord 619010 CO, XO, S3	
1320	28	091305H	1 WIA coord 610012	
			KCo WIA now KIA evacuated to ship CO, XO, S1, BAS	
			Wh3 requests to know if side CO, XO, S3 saddle will return via helo - If not request helo for 0800, 10Jun65	

## DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION 3rdBn, 3rdMar  
 PLACE CHU LAI Area  
 FROM 090001H Jun65  
 TO 092400H Jun65

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
1320	29	091306H	LnO and driver inst to return to CP with 8SS	CO, XO, S3
1405	30	091405H	8Side saddle not ret by helo - request Reardon, Platterer and vehicle ret with 8SS	CO, XO, S3
1422	31	091422H	KCo after action rpt will be in soon	CO, XO, S3
1452	32	091452H	To KCo-Have K6 rpt to BnCP	CO, XO
1500	33	091445H	To WhK-Need names of two pers who can identify body of Van Gundy	CO, XO, S1
1500	34	091445H	Will have full after action report in soon	CO, XO, S3
1540	35	091540H	Frag order issued to all companies	CO, XO, S3
1700	36	091700H	Pied Piper has contact with Liaison officer at Binh Son	
1700	37	091700H	Negative results on M79 search	CO, XO, S4
1710	38	091640H	Have Wh3 send bolt pin lug to WhK OP with WhK6A	CO, XO, S3
1710	39	091030Z	Traffic report from MCo	CO, XO, S3
1710	40	040501Z	Fm CINCPACFLT-Casrept inogram	CO, XO, S1
1710	41	061155Z	Fm CG3rdMarDiv-missing government property	CO, XO, S4 Supply
1710	42	090300Z	4th Marine-Search for M79	CO, XO, S4
1900	43	091310H	Checkpoint count to AG3	CO, XO, S3
1900	44	091200H	Received 1/4 Frag order 39	CO, XO, S3
1950	45	091950H	KCo negative sitrep	CO, XO, S3
2120	46	092114H	8Side saddle- affirmative on yr last	CO, XO, S3
2155	47	092155H	104th/3 VC Bn CP loc 506964	CO, XO, S2
				S3
2245	48	092246H	Above msg relayed to K,MCo	CO, XO, S3
2345	49	092345H	K,I,MCo negative sitrep	CO, XO, S3

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
COMINT BATTALION: 3rdBn, 3rdMar  
SOURCE: CHU LAI Area  
SUBJ: 100001H Jun65  
TO: 102400H Jun65

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
0025	1	092400H	MCo sitrep - fired one hand illum CO,XO,S3 grenade with negative results	
0340	2	100335H	KCo sitrep - 1 rd received no ret CO,XO,S3	
0410	3	100410H	ICo sitrep - negative report CO,XO	
0455	4	100450H	SwWhiskey requests permission to CO,XO fire illum for ICo	
0600	5	100550H	MCo preparing to relocate pos - CO,XO 4 hand illum & 1 81 illum expended CO,XO	
0645	6	100630H	KCo 1 hand illum & 1 para flare 14 HE light & 81 H&I fired	
0715	7	100430H	MCo sitrep - light probe near wire Expended 1 grenade, 1 illum	
0715	8	100620H	SRC - send one beattle to this CP CO,XO,S3	
0845	9	100032Z	MCo requests to know TOD of veh CO,XO,S4 and ETA	
0845	10	100030Z	Crosswalk5-Request to know if we CO,XO,S1 have been made info addee on KIA	
0945	11	100858H	MCo required to have working CO,XO,S4 party at 21 to unload gear Supply	
0945	12	091235Z	Crown rear requires SRB and HR of CO,XO,S1 Shipley be fwd to 1st AmtracBn LCo	
0945	13	090740Z	Fm 4thMar-Tent strongbacking req CO,XO,S4	
0945	14	050840Z	Pers Cas rpt as of 051600H CO,XO,S1	
0945	15	090832Z	Report of battale death-Van Gundy CO,XO,S1	
0955	16	100019Z	Send veh to TS to pick up Wh3 CO,XO,S4	
1000	17	101000H	Affirmative on S3 question con- CO,XO,S3 cerning L,MCo	
1130	18	100845Z	Personnel effects of Van Gundy CO,XO,S1	
1730	19	100930Z	C.P. closes Grid Coor (ALXPB) CO,XO,S at (YSSUFM) same time S3	
1730	20	100333Z	190 cots at Lima Company C.P. CO,XO,S1 pick up AS'P	
1730	21	100345Z	Req perseff be inventoried CO,XO,S1, on subj man KIA 9Jun65. Perseff on hand will be FWD to you for consolidated shpmt to NOK	
1730	22	101340Z	CP will dispach Liaison Officer CO,XO, with communications to district to relieve Pied Piper Liaison Office CO,XO,	
1740	23	100814Z	Request your inform Thickskin we CO,XO, are waiting for message from ware- House to be delayed by thickskin it concerns 101145H	
2000	24	102315H	Traffic on Sna Tra Bong River for- CO,XO, bidden 1700 and 0600. Diwi Says S3 if they move, shoot and sink them.	

## DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION: 3rd Bn, 3rd Mar  
PLACE: CHU LAI Area  
FROM: 100001H Jun65  
TO: 102400H Jun65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
1945	25		101945H	To ICo move plt from rt flank and establish brblock on Hwy 1	CO, XO, S3
2035	26		102030H	KCo permitted to fire 2 rds 81mm H&I fire at 2100H at poss ambush	CO, XO, S3
1700	27		101700H	KCo negative sitrep	CO, XO, S3
2100	28		102100H	LCo on the move down the beach	CO, XO, S3
2130	29		102130H	Bald eagle at checkpoint #2	CO, XO, S3
2206	30		102206H	Bn CP receiving small arms fire from direction of BSA	CO, XO, S3
2345		31	102345H	KCo negative sitrep	CO, XO, S3

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn, 3rdMar  
 PLACE: CHU LAI Area  
 FROM: 110001H Jun65  
 TO: 112400H Jun65

TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO		
0030	1	101210Z	Request for area clearance for air strike	CO, XO, S3
0400	2	110400H	KCo negative sitrep	CO, XO, S3
0400	3	110400H	ICo negative sitrep	CO, XO, S3
0525	4	110525H	Sitrep PATS are checking sampans	CO, S3
0805	5	102330Z	Brewer MIA-request search	CO, S1, S3
0805	6	102330Z	LCo requests mule be sent to them	CO, XO, S4
0801	7	110001Z	Brewer arrived this location at 110815H-states he became seperated from his unit and returned alone	CO, XO, S1
0940	8	110050Z	KCo requests ambulance be sent to their pos with LVT's	CO, XO, S4
0940	9	110900H	Wh5 requests S4 send 200 MIC's to LCo ASAP	CO, XO, S4
0955	10	110150Z	DOC coordinating your request for air strike ARVN Division desires relay between QUANG NGAI and TAM QEI	CO, XO, S3
0955	11	110152Z	PAT are seperating civilians opera-tions taking more time than plannned	CO, XO, S3
0955	12	111109H	Wh5 requests 60 MIC's be delivered to checkpoint	CO, XO, S4
1045	13	100750Z	OPTAR requirements 1st Qtr FY66	CO, XO, S4
1045	14	042350Z	DivSupManTeam inspection	CO, XO, S4
1045	15	071439Z	Civ employees in foreign areas	CO, XO
1045	16	091225Z	To ACo 3rdAmtracBn-submit weekly rpt of total funds oblg since arrival	CO, XO, S4
1045	17	100542Z	Amtracs Welreps	CO, XO, S1
1130	18	110300Z	Radio relay team will be Wh escort at Binh Son-Coordinate on arrival	CO, XO, S3
1220	19	110410Z	Air strike clearence request OK	CO, XO, S3
1340	20	110530Z	Request one amtrac to transport PAT to CP	CO, XO, S4
1540	21	110530Z	2 trks available for PAT	CO, XO, S3
1540	22	110532Z	Wh5 is on way to CP	CO, S3
1600	23	111350H	5 SVC taken in sweep-1 VC plt cmdr	CO, XO,
1600	24	111400H	Sw6 is back from DaNang	CO, XO
1925	25	111915H	Good effect on target-several direct hits on boats	CO, XO, S3
2005	26	112000H	Sudden deanh3 plt at coord 556995	CO, XO, S3
2015	27	112005H	KCo negative sitrep	CO, XO, S3
2350	28	112350H	KCo negative sitrep	CO, XO, S3
2355	29	112355H	ICo negative sitrep	CO, XO, S3

14-74-

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION: 3rd Bn, 3rd Mar  
 PLACE: CHU LAI Area  
 FROM: 120001H Jun 65  
 TO: 122400H Jun 65

TIME IN	TIME CUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
0940		1		Cancel req for ANVN radio relay Team - unknown source states there are 1000 VC on Tam Key to attack in Chu Lai	CO, XO, S3 CommC
1115		2	080117Z	Navy med dept augmentees	CO, XO, S1
1145		3	120846H	KC will send sitrep ASAP	CO, XO, S3
	1145	4	120840H	KC required to send PMS	CO, XO, S1
1145		5	120340Z	LiAsO requests info on RR team	CO, XO, S3
	1145	6	121017H	USO show transportation req	CO, XO, S4
1630		7	121430H	ICo has established new CP	CO, XO, S3
1630		8	121630H	Eff immediately detach 1 LVT command to Dream Alpha control	CO, XO, S3
1640		9	121635H	Negative sitrep	CO, XO, S3
1905		10	121035Z	A change in Govt. in Saigon VC will make most of it in next 24 hrs. Be on the alert.	CO, XO, S2, S3
2007		11	122200Z	Sit Rep- No activity all secure	CO, XO, S3
2007		12	122000H	Sit Rep Neg	CO, XO, S3
2035		13	200012H	Sit Rep All Secure	CO, XO, S3
2055		14	122430H	Sit Rep all secure nothing un- usual to report.	CO, XO, S3

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn, 3rdMar  
 PLACE: CHU LAI Area  
 FROM: 130001H Jun65  
 TO: 132400H Jun65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
1230		1	122400H	KCo negative sitrep	CO,XO,S3
1230		2	122345H	ICo negative sitrep	CO,XO,S3
1230		3	122400H	LCo negative sitrep as of 2000	CO,XO,S3
0430		4	130400H	KCo negative sitrep	CO,XO,S3
0430		5	130400H	LCo negative sitrep	CO,XO,S3
0430		6	130400H	ICo negative sitrep	CO,XO,S3
0615		7	122200Z	ICo negative sitrep	CO,XO,S3
	0630	8	122230Z	To Wh34-submit sitrep prior to 140700H for nights activities	CO,XO,S3
0740		9		LCo-nothing unusual to report	CO,XO,S3
0740		10	130700H	KCo negative sitrep	CO,XO,S3
0740		11	130700H	ICo no enemy contact-no ammo expended 24 hours	CO,XO,S3
0810		12	130004Z	LCo sitrep negative as of 0400	CO,XO,S3
0810		13	130800H	KCo negative sitrep	CO,XO,S3
1200		14	131005H	Wh34 has arranged Ts be on the DistL for 4 copies of opsums & isums fr 2CDDIV. I LiasO makes daily pick up-Sitrep for 110001-111300	CO,XO,S3
1215		15	121350Z	Modular shelter for use on OPLR	CO,XO,S3
1215		16	081424Z	Navy acct revision	CO,XO,S1
1215		17	120055Z	Civic action conference	CO,XO,S1
1215		18	040508Z	Stenciling of lt wt utility jackets	CO,XO,S4
1215		19	180117Z	Navy med dept augmentees	CO,XO,S1
1215		20	062228Z	Casualty reporting	CO,XO,S1
1215		21	022133Z	CINCPACFLT-Empty compressed gas cylinders	CO,XO,BAS
1215		22	061214Z	Search for missing property	CO,XO,S4
1215		23	100107Z	Accidental death by electrocution	CO,XO
1215		24	030216Z	Trk 1/4T M422/M422A1 oil cooler	CO,XO,MTO
1215		25	180304Z	Inventory & monthly updating rpt	CO,XO,S4
1215		26	080820Z	Personnel casualty report	CO,XO,S1
1215		27	110052Z	Tracer action	CO,XO,S4
1215		28	111312Z	Special pay for duty subject to hostile fire	CO,XO,S1
1530		29	131230H	TS requests pereff of Peteazzolo be sent to B Med	CO,XO,ICo
1300	30	131300H	Wh6 will meet LCo6 at hwy in ft of Lima 3 position	CO,XO,S3	
1530		31	131200H	LCo situation remains the same	CO,XO,S3
1530		32	131201H	ICo situation all secure	CO,XO,S3
1705		33	131600H	KCo negative sitrep	CO,XO,S3

## DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn, 3rdMar  
 PLACE: CHU LAI Area  
 FROM: 130001H Jun65  
 TO: 132400H Jun65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
1620	34	131620H	Names of personnel at Quang Ngai	CO, XO, S1	
1820	35	131700H	Information concerning change of liaison team at Quang Ngai	CO, XO, S3	
2015	36	131800H	Wh28-Request you send radio oper to CP for instructions	CO, XO, S3	
2015	37	131953H	To India2-Tell people on beach at coord 585028 to leave beach	CO, XO, S3	
2035	38	131226Z	WhI2-2000 sitrep-1 boat sunk-tanks are checking coord for Wh	CO, XO, S3	
2030	39	132030H	To AG3-Boats & people peacefully withdrew from beach when told	CO, XO,	
2030	40	132000H	TCo negative sitrep-LCo negative sitrep-KCo 1930 2 boats offload 60 to 80 people still there	CO, XO.	
2030	41	132020H	To AG-2 tanks & rein sqd staying overnight to discourage river traffic & enforce curfew	CO, XO	
2045	42	131245Z	To Wh34-Instructions for LiasO	CO, XO, S3	

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION: 3rd BN, 3rd Mar  
 PLACE: CHI LAI Area  
 FROM: 140001H Jun65  
 TO: 142400H Jun65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
0015		1	132316H	WhI2- Put a boat approaching fr 60,XO,S3 left flank approx 2000 m away	
0015		2	132327H	WhI2-Boat sitting still present-60,XO,S3	
0015		3	132355H	LCo situation remains the same CO,XO,S3	
0015		4	132358H	KCo Negative sitrep CO,XO,S3	
0015		5	132400H	WhI2 negative sitrep CO,XO,S3	
0800		6	140700H	KCo negative sitrep CO,XO,S3	
0800		7	140750H	WhI2 sitrep all secure CO,XO,S3	
0800		8	140355H	LCo situation remains the same CO,XO,S3	
0820		9	140800H	KCo negative sitrep CO,XO,S3	
0930		10	140920H	MCo-have supply run pick up comm CO,XO,S4 gear	
0930		11	140910H	Wh32 requests Edrpt fm L,MCo CO,XO,L,MCo	
1030		12	141030H	L6 grenade dud located at L CP CO,XO,S3 request EOD personnel ASAP	
1128		13	140328Z	MCo requested to send representa- CO,XO tive for daily briefing at 1730	
1330		14	141230H	LCo-situation remains the same CO,XO,S3	
		1445	141445H	To AG-Spot sitrep-mule with ammo CO,XO caught fire and caused 1 or 2 explosions no injuries EOD requested	
1530		16	140620Z	ICo-need disposal unit have M79 CO,XO,S4 duds	
1530		17	140630Z	ICo requests motor pool to pick CO,XO,S4 up mule ASAP	
1545		18	141600H	All secure EOD team clearing M79 CO,XO,S1	

14-76-1

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn, 3rdMar  
 PLACE: CHU LAI Area  
 FROM: 150001H Jun65  
 TO: 152400H Jun65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
0645		1	141707H	KCo-8 civ 100 m in front of our lines coord 575437-will bring to collection pt	CO,XO,S3
0645		2	141852H	AG3-At 1200, 15Jun approx 70 ARVN CO,XO,S3 veh will move So thru our area	CO,XO,S3
0645		3	141945H	I,K,LCo-negative sitrep	CO,XO,S3
0645		4	142330H	I,K,LCo-negative sitrep	CO,XO,S3
0645		5	150345H	KCo negative sitrep	CO,XO,S3
0645		6	150350H	LCo negative sitrep	CO,XO,S3
0645		7	150355H	ICo negative sitrep	CO,XO,S3
0810		8	150730H	MCo requests to know status on Zagrodnick	CO,XO,S1
0940		9	150720H	I,K,LCo negative sitrep	CO,XO,S3
0940		10	150935H	AG3-Meeting at 1400 at regt concerning PDR's-send representative	CO,XO,S3
1045		11	091424Z	Embarkation data	CO,XO,S4
1045		12	120600Z	Assignment of deputy commander IIIMAF	CO,XO,
1045		13	121847Z	Suspend from issue Dextran	CO,XO,BAS
1045		14	091609Z	Rear Admiral selection	CO,XO
1045		15	150507Z	Use of hand grenades	CO,XO,S3
1045		16	130507Z	Antenna couples CU-749/TRC-75	Common S4
1045		17	130126Z	Missing gov't property	CO,XO,S4
1045		18	121118Z	LDO/WO program	CO,XO,S1
1509		19	151506H	LCo 1stSgt will arrive w/buffalo in 20 min-request 6x6 meet him	CO,XO,S4
1509		20	151505H	LCo requests EOD at company to remove 81 mm illum rd	CO,XO,S4
-	1507	21	151507H	BAS requests HM3 Reinwald rpt to Wh34A at Bn CP ASAP	CO,XO
	1508	22	151508H	Wh6 desires all company comdrs be at CP 151700 for briefing	CO,XO
1630		23	151600H	KCo negative sitrep	CO,XO,S3
1630		24	151620H	LCo-situation remains the same	CO,XO,S3
1900		25	151845H	AG3 recon plt ready to roll at 0830. Trks to CP helo to DaNang	
1900		26	151800H	All Co negative sitrep	CO,XO,S3
1935		27	151935H	Bendix shooting 3.5's & MG's	CO,XO,S3
2040		28		LCo situation remains the same	CO,XO,S3
2230		29	152115H	Tinge rpts arty firing so of them	CO,XO,S3
2230		30		AG firing on Hill 69	CO,XO,S3
2230		31	152221H	IICO 1 Marine injured by VC grenade	CO,XO,S3
2330		32	152320H	LCo Kluetz & Kibilko injured by VC grenade-men in same hole	CO,XO,S1
2358		33	152350H	Nothing unusual to rpt after msg of 152320	CO,XO,S3

1V-77-1

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn, 3rdMar  
 PLACE: CHU LAI Area  
 FROM: 160001H Jun65  
 TO: 162400H Jun65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
0640		1	160617H	LCo no enemy contact.	CO, XO, S3
0710		2	160650H	LCo ammo expenditure-38 7.62mm, 9 45 cal rds, & 1 hand illum flare	CO, XO, S3
-	0745	3	160745H	1 marine struck in hand w/50 cal spot rd-4 fingers amputated	CO, XO, S1 S3
1010		4	161005H	LCo requests interpreter for 11 VC suspects-fired shots overhead to stop fleeing suspects	CO, XO, S2 S3
1100		5	161010H	TS-Commencing 16Jun sitreps will cover 2100-2100 to reach this hq NLT 2200H	CO, XO, S3
1200		6	161135H	Change above msg to 1800-1800 vice 2100-2100 and 1900 vice 2200H	CO, XO, S3
1200		7	160305Z	MCo rear requests Edrpt ASAP	CO, XO, MCo
1305		8	161240H	LCo sitrep-situation remains the same- 3 VC suspects in hands of S3 representatives	CO, XO, S3
1330		9	161205H	K, ICo negative sitrep	CO, XO, S3
1600		10	152142Z	HM2 Chapman required to make allotment to NavRel SDiego	CO, XO, BAS
1600		11	150545Z	4thMar-Utilization of Mount Out Stocks	H&SCo CO, XO, S4
1600		12	150630Z	Postal office hours	Supply CO, XO, S1
1600		13	150955Z	4thMar-Liaison Communications	CO, XO, S3
-	2000	14	162000H	To AG3-Roadblock report	CommO CO, XO,
2345		15	162345H	ICo negative sitrep	CO, XO, S3
	2355	16	162355H	To AG3-negative sitrep	CO, XO

## DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn, 3rdMar  
 PLACE: CHU LAI Area  
 FROM: 170001H Jun65  
 TO: 172400H Jun65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
0400		1	170400H	I, KCo negative sitrep	CO, XO, S3
0745		2	170745H	2/4 rpts VC agents moving fm Piung Phon Penn in reed boats to S3 spy on USMC pos and plant mines	CO, XO, S2
1200		3	171200H	KCo negative sitrep	CO, XO, S3
1200		4	170300H	Antenna Couples CU-749/TRC-75 rpt CO, XO	
1230		5	110413Z	Assumption of Command CG FMF 7th CO, XO	
				Flt (CTF 79) BGen Henderson	
1230		6	102318Z	Suspension fm issue of Tetanus toxoid...	CO, XO, BAS
1230		7	091424Z	Embarkation data	CO, XO, S4
1230		8	120034Z	M-107 Water trlr inspection	CO, XO, S4
1230		9	151306Z	Ammo reclassification	CO, XO, S4
				Supply	
1230		10	160750Z	Assignment of Maint priority	CO, XO, S4
1230		11	140118Z	Accidental explosion	CO, XO
1230		12	170403Z	Sign & Countersign	CO, XO, S2
				S3	
1530		13	171445H	ICo requests EOD to remove M79rd	CO, XO, S4
1930		14	171730H	Safety reqs concerning weapons	CO, XO, S3
1930		15	171950H	Bn located at 450000 w/specific	CO, XO, S2
				mission of capturing marines	S3
2100		16	171243Z	SD24-probes unknown size susp at	CO, XO, S2
				580975-565939-587925 at 180100	S3
2210		17	172210H	AG2-above msg for info only-VC	CO, XO, S2
				probes 6-8000 m SW of gen pos	S3
2300		18	172245H	ICo- 2rds 81 illum fired over	CO, XO
				OP#5	
2350		19	172340H	K, I, LCo negative sitrep	CO, XO, S3
	2345	20	172345H	Negative sitrep to AG	CO, XO

IV-79-1

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn, 3rdMar  
 PLACE: CHU LAI Area  
 FROM: 180001H Jun65  
 T0: 182400H Jun65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
0030		1	180030H	ICo layout patrol neg rpt	CO, X0, S3
0400		2	180400H	K,L, ICo negative sitrep	CO, X0, S3
0705		3	180705H	I,K, LCo negative sitreps ICo 3 flares exp, LCo 1 trip flare expended	CO, X0, S3
0800		4	180800H	LCo roadblock count	CO, X0, S3
0820		5	172340Z	A0 sweep rpt from AG	CO, X0, S3
0820		6	172551Z	Signs & countersigns	CO, X0, S2, S3
0945		7	112334Z	Security of key personnel	CO, X0, MTO
0945		8	150042Z	Missing Gov't property	CO, X0, S4
0945		9	110550Z	Repair parts flamethrower	CO, X0, Armor
0945		10	140316Z	Rpt of battle casualty	CO, X0, S1
0945		11	141959Z	Report of shipment	CO, X0, Suppl
	0935	12	180935H	I,K,L, MCo All wpns will be in- spected and a rpt made to S3	CO, X0
1015		13	181015H	LCo rpt on shooting of civs	CO, X0, S3
	1030	14	180230Z	Request all Co search for miss- ing 45 pistol	CO, X0
1035		15	120438Z	OpBud funding requirements	CO, X0, S4
1130		16	161040H	Co to sitrep rpt period	CO, X0, S3
1130		17	161827Z	MCBUL 1100	CO, X0, S1
	1240	18	180440Z	Rpt on inspection of water trlr	CO, X0
1300		19	181050H	Rpt on shooting of woman	CO, X0, S3
1415		20	181230H	KCo rpts 2 unserviceable 45's	CO, X0, S3
	1400	21	181400H	SwI OP-4 rpts loud talking & noises in Hoa An	CO, X0
	1830	22	180830Z	In receipt of HOS's	CO, X0
2000		23	182000H	SwK, I, L-negative sitrep	CO, X0, S3
2000		24	182000H	Roadblock count	CO, X0, S3
2355		25	182355H	K,L, ICo negative sitrep	CO, X0, S3
	2355	26	182355H	Negative sitrep to AG	CO, X0

IV-80-1

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn, 3rdMar  
 PLACED: CHU LAI Area  
 DATES: 190001H Jun65  
 TO: 192400H Jun65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SPN NO	DTG	INCOMING, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
0355		1	190355H	I, K, LCo neg trve sitrep	CO, XO, S3
0740		2	190740H	Signs & countersigns	CO, XO, S2
0845		3	190815H	I, K, LCo negative sitrep	CO, XO, S3
1215		4	190010Z	4thMar req all directives be sent to SI by 21 Jun	CO, XO, S1
	1215	5	191105H	Ref to MCSC Barslow msg not held	CO, XO
1230		6	160415Z	Rpt of hon battle injury	CO, XO, S1
1230		7	171334Z	Wirereps	CO, XO, S1
1230		8	171150H	LCo rpts ARVN convoy w/helo escort	CO, XO, S3
1230		9	191205H	LCo ceased machine gun fire	CO, XO, S3
	1225	10	191225H	LCo pers on rdblock are not in proper uniform	CO, XO
1300		11	191240H	Lt Thuong in charge of ARVN convoy	CO, XO, S3
1300		12	191245H	LCo weapons rpt	CO, XO, S3
1300		13	191310H	LCo situation remains the same	CO, XO, S3
1345		14	191110H	TS24 requires positin of KCo	CO, XO, S3
1345		15	150757Z	Repair kits for flamethrower.	CO, XO, Supp
1345		16	172256Z	Unprogrammed costs	CO, XO, S4
1440		17	191400H	LCo CO reply to BnCO's 191225	CO, XO
	1440	18	190640Z	Wh3 requests info on convoy	CO, XO
	1525	19	191525H	To LCo-working parties in vic of hghwy 1	CO, XO, LCo
1605		20	191600H	KCo negative sitrep	CO, XO, S3
1620		21	191600H	ICo negative sitrep	CO, XO, S3
1650		22	190835Z	LCo situation remains the same	CO, XO, S3
1720		23	191630H	WhY reply to 190640	CO, XO, S3
1800		24	191720H	LCo requests water buffalo be filled 0615 20 Jun; 2000 sandbags	CO, XO, S4 Supply
1850		25	191834H	LCo requests test fire 30 cal MG of LVT between 0730 & 1000	CO, XO, S3
	1835	26	191035Z	Affirm n trlr neg on sandbags	CO, XO, S3
2000		27	192000H	AG3 Have secured OP#6 KCo PAT will depart will depart 1300	CO, XO, S3
2015		28	191140Z	Alpha patrol has ret w/neg results	CO, XO, S3
2015		29	191202Z	Roadblock count	CO, XO, S3
2015		30	191212Z	LCo situation remains the same	CO, XO, S3

## DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn, 3rdMar  
 PLACE: ~~CHU LAI~~ Area  
 FROM: ~~200COIH Jun 65~~  
 TO: ~~203400H Jun 65~~

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
0001		1	200001H	I, K, LCo negative sitrep	CO, XO, S3
		2		KCo negative sitrep-OP#5 fired 4 flares w/negative results	CO, XO, S3
0027		3	200020H	LCo situation remains the same	CO, XO, S3
0700		4	200655H	LCo PDS report	CO, XO, S1
0715		5	200715H	I, K, LCo negative sitrep	CO, XO, S3
0800		6	200745H	LCo bravo patrol left at 0630	CO, XO, S3
0800		7	200750H	LCo exp 1 hand flare, 1 trip flare	CO, XO, S3
0840		8	200813H	LCo patrol bravo has prisoners more info to follow	CO, XO, S3
1055		9	200925H	LCo patrol bravo has captured 34 females, 17 males at coord 542036	CO, XO, S3
1055		10	200955H	LCo requests EOD ASAP	CO, XO, S4
1055		11	200955H	LCo prisoners in our pos at 0930	CO, XO, S2
1135		12	201135H	Rules for roadblock	CO, XO, S3
1240		13	201227H	LCo situation remains the same	CO, XO, S3
1240		14	200937H	LCo requests EOD for 3.5 duds	CO, XO, S4
1505		15	201230H	ICo negative sitrep	CO, XO, S3
1505		16	201255H	Translation of doc fm PF cmdr	CO, XO, S2
1505		17	201355H	LCo patrol bravo has returned	CO, XO, S3
1354		18	201354H	To MCo-trk & ration difficulties settled by FLSU	CO, XO, S4
1530		19	201530H	Tank ran over & detonated 57mm rd	CO, XO, S3
1615		20	201615H	KCo negative sitrep	CO, XO, S3
1715		21	200115Z	LCo requests permission to fire M-60 machine gun at coord 564022	CO, XO, S3
1715		22	200916Z	LCo situation remains the same	CO, XO, S3
1915		23	201855H	LCo requests water buffalo filled at regular time	CO, XO, S4
1915		24	200110Z	Request status on Lt Williams	CO, XO, S1
1915		25	200705Z	Request personnel TAD be returned	CO, XO, S1
1915		26	190446Z	Ordnance Destruction	CO, XO, S3
1915		27	150607Z	Shipboard accounting procedures	CO, XO, S1
1915		28	190229Z	Battle Efficiency Competition	CO, XO, S1
2000		29	2019COH	Roadblock count	CO, XO, S3
2100		30	202000H	K, LCo negative sitrep	CO, XO, S3
2100		31	201210Z	LCo situation remains the same	CO, XO, S3
2100		32	202014H	LCo-send confirmed word on msg concerning water buffalo	CO, XO, S4
2100		33	201230H	Why requests we ask TS for use of Marine air	CO, XO, S3
2100		34	202100H	Wh34-1 rd incoming sniper fire	CO, XO, S3
2130		35	201305Z	WhI check availability of JP4 fuel	CO, XO, S3
2130		36	202110H	TS advises WhI request air thru regular ARVN channels	CO, XO, S3
2130		37	202045H	LCo rpts trip flare tripped by dog	CO, XO, S3

## DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn, 3rdMar  
PLACE: CHU LAI Area  
FROM: 200001H Jun 65  
TO: 202400H Jun 65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORLTS	ACTION
2145	38	202145H		To LCO disregard my last water pt back in operation	CO, XO, S4
2153	39	201353Z		To WhY ref yr 201305Z -this info not available	CO, XO, S3
2227	40	201427Z		WhY Coupled message	CO, XO, S3
2255	41	201455Z		WhY requests info on 3 HUEYs	CO, XO, S3
2315	42	201515Z		W/ WhY-HUEYs now at CHU LAI strip	CO, XO
2330	43	201530Z		Info msg from div giving inst to HUEYs at CHU LAI air strip	CO, XO, S3

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATIONS: 3rdBn, 3rdMar  
 BY: 3rdMar CHU LAI Area  
 FIELD: 210001H Jun65  
 TEL: 212400H Jun65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	PLR NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
0007			201620Z	1st Recomp 1st 15 VC of 1st Alt-lst flares failed to ignite	CO,XO,S3
0025		2	201620Z	LCo situation remains the same	CO,XO,S3
0145		3	201700Z	Fm WhY-624761 moving toward CP	CO,XO,S3
		0050	201700Z	Req clarification on pos of trps.	CO,XO,S3
		0225	201700Z	Layout patrol ac OP5 encountered	CO,XO,S3
0400		6	201700Z	15 VC at coord 587028 no casualties	CO,XO,S3
0415		7	201700Z	LCo situation remains the same	CO,XO,S3
				H&S rpts comm plt threw 1 grenade	CO,XO,S3
				coord 560045 at VC's-at approx	
0735		8	210735H	0200 1 SA rd fired by VC's no cas	CO,XO,S3
	0800	9	210800H	KCo negative sitrep 2 flares used	CO,XO,S4
0850		10	210730H	Notified Cos of EOD pers in area	CO,XO,S3
1030		11	210855H	LCo situation and ammo report	CO,XO,S3
				LCo requests permission to fire	CO,XO,S3
1030		12	210110Z	30 cal MG at 564022 Az 235 degrees	
				Fm SD24-due to visit of VIP's re-	CO,XO,S1
				quest you delay civic action	
		1135	13	Negative rpt submitted in regards	CO,XO,S4
				to CG msg 172256Z	
1004		14	211001H	Delay on civic approved	CO,XO
1215		15	211045H	LCo report on field fortification	CO,XO,S3
1215		16	182152Z	Fm COMSERVPAC-sea store cigarettes	CO,XO
1215		17	190658Z	Challenge & passwords 22-26Jun	CO,XO,S2,S3
1215		18	080610Z	Opbud requirements	CO,XO,S4
1215		19	190652Z	Class in claims against US in RVN	CO,XO,S1
1315		20	211248H	situation remains the same	CO,XO,S3
1830		21	190210Z	Assignment of force engineer	CO,XO
1830		22	170158Z	Missing gov't property	CO,XO,S4
1830		23	191220Z	Temporary promotion of USMC off	CO,XO
1830		24	172222Z	Chl to MCO 1040.23B	CO,XO,S1
1845		25	211600H	LCo situation remains the same	CO,XO,S3
2000		26	211658H	KCo6 ret to CP negative results	CO,XO,S3
	1845	27	211845H	Req HM3 Reinwald at CP at 0900	CO,XO
2100		28	212000H	I, KCo negative sitrep	CO,XO,S3
2230		29	211907H	LCo roadblock count	CO,XO,S3
2230		30	212000H	LCo situation remains the same	CO,XO,S3
		2306	31	To WhY-TS & Shove req info on junk	CO,XO,S3
				fleet receiving VC mortar fire	

14-83-1

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn, 3rdMar  
 PLACE: CHU LAI Area  
 FROM: 220001H Jun65  
 TO: 222400H Jun65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
	2350	1	212350H	Negative sitrep to AG	CO, XO
0015		2	212357H	I, KCo negative sitrep	CO, XO, S3
0030		3	222400H	LCo 1 flare exp-situation negative	CO, XO, S3
0115		4	211750Z	LCo patrol 3 has ret w/neg results	CO, XO, S3
0115		5	212358Z	LCo situation remains the same	CO, XO, S3
0745		6	220700H	ICo patrol ret w/no contact	CO, XO, S3
0745		7	220720H	I, K, LCo negative sitreps	CO, XO, S3
0815		8	220005Z	LCo negative sitrep	CO, XO, S3
0915		9	220915H	ICo granted request for medical air evacuation	CO, XO, S3
0915		10	220930H	MCB 10 will test fire M60's, M14's, & 45's 1500-1630 fm Amtracs	CO, XO, S3
1015		11	220939H	WhY Fleet was firing mortars not fired on	CO, XO
1015		12	220130Z	WhY-MIACV 5 departs this posit for TS CP at 221020-Use smoke to mark LZ	CO, XO
0913		13	220912H	To ICo Is H E ANDERSON's real or step father ill	CO, XO, S1
1100		14	221018H	LCo report on field fortifications	CO, XO, S3
1100		15	221018H	LCo report on clearing fields of fire	CO, XO, S3
1200		16	220315Z	Oxwood will test alert siren at 221200H	CO, XO, S3
1230		17	221220H	LCo situation remains the same	CO, XO, S3
1215		18	220330Z	To LCo Are 3.5 rds located in yr position.	CO, XO, S3
1230		19	221155H	2 3.5 rds grid coord 553024-EOD has not arrived yet	CO, XO, S3
1315		20	221200H	ICo OP's report all secure	CO, XO, S3
1315		21	221200H	KCo negative sitrep	CO, XO, S3
1120		22	221120H	ICo OP5 rpts 4 shots heard coord 582028 KCo investigated w/no results	CO, XO,
				At 1015 1 VN male apprehended and forwarded to collection point	
1520		23	220700H	Wh24 request info on Sgt Ackerman	CO, XO
1530		24	221515H	TS-Sgt Ackerman has frag wound in scrotum	CO, XO
1920		25	220205Z	Request present status on Lt Long	CO, XO
		26	221027Z	In ref to LCo phone call 1720H coord 547017	CO, XO, S3
2230		27	222130H	Wh2 rpts man wandering on beach	CO, XO, S3
2233		28	222030H	LCo situation remains the same	CO, XO, S3
2235		29	222140H	AO rpts 40 junks on Song Tra Bong	CO, XO, S3
2235		30	221600H	K, LCo negative sitrep	CO, XO, S3
2235		31	222000H	ICo negative sitrep	CO, XO, S3
2235		32	221940H	LCo roadblock count	CO, XO, S3
2235		33	222000H	KCo situation remains the same	CO, XO, S3

IV - 84 -

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn, 3rdMar  
 PLACE: CHU LAI Area  
 FROM: 230001H Jun65  
 TO: 232400H Jun65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
0500		1	222400H	KCo negative sitrep	CO, X0, S3
0500		2	222323H	KCo made search for lost man with negative results	CO, X0, S3
0500		3	230032H	LCo situation remains the same	CO, X0, S3
0800		4	230400H	ICo no contact w/OP4 neg sitrep	CO, X0, S3
0800		5	230300H	ICo both patrol ret w/neg results	CO, X0, S3
0800		6	230015H	KCo negative sitrep-no comm w/LCo	CO, X0, S3
0800		7	222400H	ICo 1 hand illum grenade exp	CO, X0, S3
845		8	230700H	KCo negative sitrep	CO, X0, S3
1030		9	210328Z	Auth granted adv deadline on par 4 MCBUL 1400	CO, X0, S1
1030		10	221036Z	Welreps	CO, X0, S1
1030		11	210326Z	FY66 selection to MSgt and above	CO, X0, S1
	1020	12	231020H	WhL6 requests to examine family with cholera prior to obtaining vaccine	CO, X0, S1
1030		13	090154Z	Fm Bumed suspend fm issue Mepivacaine hydrochloride injection	CO, X0, BAS
1030		14	221132Z	Ret of M9A1 gas mask	CO, X0, S4
1030		15	231015H	LCo request 50,000 sandbags	CO, X0, S4
1030		16	160215Z	Repair parts for M79	CO, X0, S4
1030		17	210646Z	Missing binoculars fm 3dReconBn	CO, X0, S4
1030		18	210650Z	Missing binoculars fm 3dReconBn	CO, X0, S4
1030		19	210636Z	Missing rifle fm 3dEngrBn	CO, X0, S4
1030		20	210642Z	Missing binoculars fm 3dReconBn	CO, X0, S4
1030		21	210644Z	Missing binoculars fm 3dReconBn	CO, X0, S4
1030		22	210654Z	Missing binoculars fm 3dReconBn	CO, X0, S4
1030		23	230210Z	Sgt Ackerman to be air evacuated	CO, X0, S1
1145		24	231014H	WhL report on field fortification	CO, X0, S3
1155		25	230335Z	To WhL-pick up trip flares at yr convenience-sandbags not available	CO, X0, S3
1200		26	231200H	LCo situation remains the same	CO, X0, S3
1200		27	231200H	To WhM-request trans f&r Mike5 & Wh5 from Wh to MCo CP	CO, X0, S3
	1402	28	230555Z	Request liaison team furnish amt pay desired for payday 30Jun65	CO, X0, S1
1415		29	230611Z	Fm wn24-reply to above msg	CO, X0, S1
1445		30	230627Z	Fm PPQscar ARVN convoy of 11 6x6's passed this posit going so at 1423	CO, X0, S3
1520		31	231439H	Fm WHL Have CoSupSgt pickup 2 cases trip flares	CO, X0, S4
1700		32	230814Z	7th advisory group req 5 ton wrecker be sent to their posit	CO, X0, S3
1930		33	231830H	Wh24 requires use of wrecker to move new power supply from plane	CO, X0, S3

## DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION: 3rd Bn, 3rd Mar  
 PLACE: CHU LAI Area  
 FROM: 230001H Jun 65  
 TO: 232400H Jun 65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
1930		34	231555H	ICo patrol fired on - KCo negative sitrep	CO, X0, S3
2000		35	231945H	Inform Australian off he must be in Quang Ngai at 0800	CO, X0, S3
2000		36	231625H	LCo situation remains the same	CO, X0, S3
2000		37	310534Z	Property control procedures	CO, X0, S4 Supply
2000		38	170200Z	Property control procedures	CO, X0, S4 Supply
2000		39	160950Z	Ammunition storage and safety	CO, X0, S4 Supply
2000	2010	40	231930H	Checkpoint count	CO, X0, S3
		41	232010H	Sniper fired 2 rds at ICo patrol at 1330-fire ret-negative results no radio contact after 1315	CO, X0, S3
2020		42	232020H	LCo patrol returned	CO, X0, S3
2240		43	232210H	TS3 cannot comply with Wh24 req	CO, X0, S3
2250		44	232250H	KCo patrol has reached checkpt 2	CO, X0, S3
2355		45	232355H	I, K, LCo negative sitreps	CO, X0, S3

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn, 3rdMar  
 PLACE: CHU LAI Area  
 FROM: 240001H Jun65  
 TO: 242400H Jun65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
0000		1	230000H	KCo negative sitrep ICo negative	CO,XO,S3
0035		2	240035H	KCo patrol has returned	CO,XO,S3
0305		3	240305H	LCo patrol has reached check pt2	CO,XO,S3
0340		4	240340H	LCo patrol has reached check pt3	CO,XO,S3
0400		5	240400H	ICo situation remains the same	CO,XO,S3
0405		6	240405H	I, KCo negative sitrep	CO,XO,S3
0415		7	240415H	LCo patrol has reached check pt4	CO,XO,S3
0450		8	240450H	LCo patrol has reached check pt5	CO,XO,S3
0520		9	240520H	LCo patrol has ret as of 0505	CO,XO,S3
0625		10	240625H	LCo rpts 4 trip flares & 1 M14 round expended	CO,XO,S3
0815		11	231800Z	SD24 cannot get thru ARVN channels-request air be standing by	CO,XO,S3
0830		12	240750H	Ref 230814Z fm Wh24 int wrecker	CO,XO,S3
1025		13	240111Z	Security survey by TS	CO,XO,S2,S3
1100		14	230514Z	Change 1 to MACV directive 37-6	CO,XO,
1100		15	200202Z	III MAF Staff Organization	All Sect.
1100		16	231344Z	Lightweight Utilities	CO,XO,S4,
1110		17	240150Z	Request sampans stay 4000 m from beach at Chu Lai (to 8SS)	CO,XO
1110		18	241100H	LCo work report	CO,XO,S3
1200		19	241200H	K,LCo negative sitrep	CO,XO,S3
1800		20	241800H	K,ICo negative sitrep	CO,XO,S3
1800		21	241735H	ICo situation remains the same	CO,XO,S3
2320		22	242015H	LCo patrol 3A has left on mission	CO,XO,S3
2330		23	242120H	LCo patrol has reached 1st ckpt	CO,XO,S3
2330		24	242255H	LCo patrol has reached ckpt 2	CO,XO,S3

## DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION: **3rd Bn. 3rd Mar**  
 DATE: **04 JUL 65**  
 SUBJECT: **COLONIAL JUN 65**  
 FILE: **COLONIAL JUN 65**

TIME	VER	NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSS, GES, DROPS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
2400		1	242300Z	LCo situation remains the same	CO, XO, S3
0500		2	241705H	LCo negative sitrep	CO, XO, S3
0500		3	241905H	LCo roadblock report	CO, XO, S3
0500		4	242200H	KCo PAT at ckpt 3	CO, XO, S3
0500		5	242200H	I, K, LCo negative sitrep	CO, XO, S3
	0840	6	250010H	To LCo - yr PDS does not decipher sound messenger ASAP	CO, XO, S1
0500		7	250015H	LCo patrol 3A has reached ckpt 3	CO, XO, S3
0500		8	250030H	LCo patrol 3A has returned	CO, XO, S3
0500		9	250030H	I, KCo negative sitrep	CO, XO, S3
1000		10	250030H	LCo patrol on its way in	CO, XO, S3
1800		11	250730H	LCo requests permission to test time Mil's & 45's	CO, XO, S3
0945		12	250745H	LCo situation remains the same	CO, XO, S3
1020		13	250225Z	LCo has finished test firing	CO, XO, S3
1100		14	250345H	KCo patrol has set w/neg results	CO, XO, S3
	1030	15	250210Z	Red Cross msg for H.E. ANDERSON	CO, XO, S1
1200		16	250350Z	8SS grants permission to fire 90mm and 106's	CO, XO, S3
1205		17	251205H	ICo, LCo negative sitrep	CO, XO, S3
1230		18	250420Z	SD grants permission to fire	CO, XO, S3
1230		19	250420Z	LCo situation remains the same	CO, XO, S3
1345		20	241443Z	Boots Leather Combat	CO, XO, S4
1345		21	250443Z	Have Capt CHMELIK rpt to Monroe7	CO, XO, S1; S2
1500		22	250435H	Meeting of all 22's at PP CP at 231000H-submit to PP NLT 271700H visibility diagrams of all FO's	CO, XO, S3, Comm
	1620	23	250800Z	Wh plans to innoculate approx 500 civ for cholera in Trung An	CO, XO
1515		24	251515H	ICo patrol ret - no contact	CO, XO, S3
1600		25	251600H	I, K, LCo negative sitrep	CO, XO, S3
1900		26	251900H	LCo roadblock count	CO, XO, S3
1955		27	251955H	I, K, LCo negative sitrep	CO, XO, S3
2030		28	252030H	Bendix rpt at 1930H many boats going to ocean vic 6100&6101	CO, XO, S3
	2035	29	252035H	LVT retriever and P5 snet to mill 00, XO 3 LVT's sent to ck boats	CO, XO, S3
2110		30	252110H	ICo river ckpt in position	CO, XO, S3
2220		31	252220H	ICo stopped 7 boats-neg res on search	CO, XO, S3
	2355	32	252355H	1635 fired 90 & 106 coord 644053 good results 21 106's & 36 90mm	CO, XO

10-87-1

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION: 3rd Bn. 3rd Mar  
 PLACE: CHU LAI Area  
 FROM: 260001H Jun65  
 TO: 262400H Jun65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
0005		1	260005H	I, K, LCo negative sitrep	CO, XO, S3
0150		2	260150H	LCo patrol returned to Co posit	CO, XO, S3
0200		3	260200H	ICo patrol returned to Company	CO, XO, S3
0230		4	260230H	LCo enemy contact 0210-fired 3 rds & flare 2 men on ground 50 yds away no action taken	CO, XO, S3
0400		5	260400H	I, K, LCo negative sitrep	CO, XO, S3
0610		6	260610H	bridge coord 567985 will hold 6x6 and no more	CO, XO, S3
0950		7	260110Z	Info on VC locations	CO, XO, S2, S3
1030		8	260125Z	TS3 arriving 1020 at WH24 posit	CO, XO
1115		9	260250Z	TS3 cannot make it to 24's posit today-will try for 271100H	CO, XO, S3
1155		10	250825Z	Logistic Status Reprt	CO, XO, S4
1155		11	241130Z	Special pay for duty subject to hostile fire	CO, XO, S1
1155		12	250800Z	CGIIIMAF 250156Z downgraded to unclassified	CO, XO, S&C
1130		13	250750Z	request info on mt parts	CO, XO
1830		14	261600H	KCo negative sitrep	CO, XO, S3
1830		15		ICo 1 trip flare 2 hand flares & 3 star clusters expended	CO, XO, S3
1830		16	261210H	K, LCo negative sitrep	CO, XO, S3
1900		17	221903Z	Special duty pay for hostile fire	CO, XO, S1
1900		18	220102Z	Teletypewriter set AN/TGC-14	CO, XO, S4, Comm
1900		19	220920Z	Periodic Civic Action Reports	CO, XO, S1
1900		20	240108Z	Missing .45 cal pistol	CO, XO, S4
1900		21	210656Z	Missing binoculars	CO, XO, S4
1900		22	231424Z	Dept of State comm facilities	CO, XO, Commo
1935		23	261935H	Est 100% alert rpt when est	CO, XO, S3
1940		24	261940H	Secure 100% alert	CO, XO, S3
1915		25	261840H	New LiasO will depart CP 271000	CO, XO, S3
2000		26	262210H	Wh24 interrogatory on S4 vehicle	CO, XO, S3, S4

10 - 88 - 1

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

ORIGINATOR: 3rd Bn, 3rd Mar  
 DATE: CHU LAI Area  
 TIME: 270001H Jun65  
 ID: 272400H Jun65

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
0145	1	261145H	I, LCo negative sitrep	CO, XO, S3
1915	2	261915H	Roadblock count	CO, XO, S3
0145	3	262000H	I, K, LCo negative sitrep	CO, XO, S3
2355	4	262355H	To AG- conducted 100% alert	CO, XO, S3
0145	5	262400H	KCo negative sitrep	CO, XO, S3
0145	5	270037H	KCo patrol at ckpt 1	CO, XO, S3
0145	7	270130H	LCo patrol at ckpt 1	CO, XO, S3
0145	8	270145H	LCo patrol at ckpt 2	CO, XO, S3
0630	9	270440H	I, K, LCo negative sitrep	CO, XO, S3
0650	10	270650H	To AG3-negative contact	CO, XO, S3
0700	11	270645H	I, K, LCo negative sitrep	CO, XO, S3
0812	12	262320Z	Lv veh at Quang Ngai	CO, XO, S4
0910	13	270907Z	SD24 req per for dist chief to bring along 2 Vietnamese nurses to assist in Med Cap at 1300	CO, XO, S1
0905	14	270905H	In regard to your last msg affirm	CO, XO, S1
0910	15	241841Z	NPS msg from concerning Rutledge	CO, XO, S1
1130	16	271029H	Dist chief rpts men in area	CO, XO, S2, S3
1130	17	270959H	ARVN convoy at Binh Son going No	CO, XO, S3
1130	18	220435Z	Name tags	CO, XO, S1, S4
1130	19	211302Z	Photo imagery reports	CO, XO, S2, S3
1245	20	271055H	Dist chief says PF will provide protection for Med Cap	CO, XO, S1, S3
1415	21	270650H	ICo patrol at 614015-no contact	CO, XO, S2, S3
1415	22	270855H	ICo patrol at ckpt 4-neg contact	CO, XO, S2, S3
1415	23	271250H	I, K, LCo negative sitrep	CO, XO, S3
1415	24	271330H	LCo ceased firing M79's & 45's	CO, XO, S3
1845	25	270430Z	Marine Corps Assoc Memb Report	CO, XO, S1
1845	26	241841Z	High school transcript; Rutledge	CO, XO, S1
1845	27	271600H	I, K, LCo negative sitrep	CO, XO, S3
1845	28	271800H	KCo patrol at ckpt 1	CO, XO, S1
1930	29	271900H	LCo roadblock count	CO, XO, S3
1930	30	271915H	KCo patrol at ckpt 2	CO, XO, S3
2015	31	271930H	G btry contacted 4 susp pers at 1845H - pers ran when sighted	CO, XO, S2, S3
2045	32	272000H	I, K, LCo negative sitrep	CO, XO, S3
2100	33	272025H	LCo patrol 3A has departed	CO, XO, S3
2100	34	272025H	KCo patrol at ckpt 3	CO, XO, S3
2200	35	272100H	Sightings by arty	CO, XO, S2, S3
2200	36	272120H	KCo patrol rec'd 12 rds SA fire	CO, XO, S2, S3

10-89-1

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn, 3rdMar  
 PLACE: CHJ LAI Area  
 FROM: 280001H Jun 65  
 TO: 282400H Jun 65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
0015		1	272320H	KCo patrol has returned	CO, X0, S2, S3
0745		2	280045H	TS2 req info on encrypted msg from Lias0	CO, X0, S1
0845		3	280835H	TS needs to see Lt Meyer who is at Quang Ngai	CO, X0, S1
0845		4	280920H	Wh24 req use of Marine helo for med evac at Quang Ngai	CO, X0, S1, S3
1010		5	280945H	Wh2 at PP24 posit w/flat tire request aid	CO, X0, MTO
1115	1130	6	281045H	PP24 request ETA of aid from WH	CO, X0, MTO
		7	280330Z	ETA of tire is 1130H	CO, X0
1240		8	280216Z	Ref 280920 fm Wh24-negative reply	CO, X0, S1
1330		9	271245Z	Be prepared to submit of RTD's by 2 Jul 65	CO, X0, S1
1330		10	260442Z	Direct Liaison	CO, X0, S1, S2
1330		11	252148Z	DLA Pay record entry	CO, X0, S1
1330		12	232324Z	Uniform regulations	CO, X0, S1
1330		13	231929Z	Retail Excise Tax	CO, X0, S1
1330		14	280345Z	Wh24 requests info on Spec 4 Avery	CO, X0, S1
	1445	15	280652Z	Certificates of non avail for pers who were TAD to Quang Ngai	CO, X0, S1
1540		16	281500H	Wh24 requires status on Cpl Burch, USMC	CO, X0, S1
	1810	17	281013Z	Ref above msg subj man has cellulitis of rt foot	CO, X0, S1
1830		18	281700H	LCo situation remains the same	CO, X0, S3
1945		19	282000H	SD24 rpts 1 company VC at 615009	CO, X0, S3, S2
2000		20	281920H	LCo roadblock count	CO, X0, S3

10-90-1

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION [REDACTED] 3rdBn, 3rdMar  
 PLACE: CHU LAI Area  
 FROM: 290001H Jun65  
 TO: 292400H Jun65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
0001		1	282355H	Negative sitrep to AG	CO, XO, S3
0400		2	290400H	Neg sitrep all companies	CO, XO, S3
0600		3	290600H	Tks, Ontos, 3d plt MCo in position	CO, XO, S3
0620		4	290620H	KCo aboard LVT's	CO, XO, S3
0635		5	290635H	LCo leaving their posit for obj	CO, XO, S3
0645		6	290645H	ICo exp i trip, 3 hand flares	CO, XO, S3
0650		7	290650H	M-3 at 614010 moving to top of hill at 614009	CO, XO, S3
0655		8	290655H	Howtar btry moving to new posit	CO, XO, S3
0700		9	290700H	LCo on beach on peninsula	CO, XO, S3
0702		10	290702H	Tks in posit	CO, XO, S3
0708		11	290708H	LCo ashore in LVT's	CO, XO, S3
0725		12	290725H	HOWTARS in posit	CO, XO, S3
0732		13	290732H	LCo debarked from LVT's	CO, XO, S3
0740		14	290740H	Whiskey btry ready to fire	CO, XO, S3
0742		15	290742H	LCo CP at 641003	CO, XO, S3
0745		16	290745H	Helos have arrived	CO, XO, S3
0800		17	290800H	LCo rpts no enemy contact	CO, XO, S3
0805		18	290805H	1st wave of helos taking off	CO, XO, S3
0810		19	290810H	MA3 at 608988 exchanging fire with village to NW	CO, XO, S2, S3
0815		20	290815H	Helos returned to pick up ICo	CO, XO, S3
0816		21	290816H	KCo has landed	CO, XO, S3
0818		22	290818H	ICo lifted to LZ Blue	CO, XO, S3
0820		23	290820H	Whl4A coord 650990	CO, XO, S3
0830		24	290830H	Helos returned to pick up rest of ICo	CO, XO, S3
0831		25	290831H	LCo rpts no enemy contact 628983	CO, XO, S3
0835		26	290835H	KCo in landing zone	CO, XO, S3
0840		27	290840H	14A requests air strike at 633967	CO, XO, S3, ALO
0842		28	290842H	Helos returned to CP	CO, XO, S3
0845		29	290845H	VC at 673975	CO, XO, S2, S3
0850		30	290850H	Helos returned to CP	CO, XO, S3
0852		31	290852H	Request air strike at 642986	CO, XO, S3, ALO
0855		32	290855H	KCo no enemy contact	CO, XO, S3
0900		33	290900H	Helos returned	CO, XO, S3
0901		34	290901H	Hold external lifts	CO, XO, S3
0907		35	290907H	KCo is in position	CO, XO, S3
0908		36	290908H	MCo to send sqd to chk SA fire	CO, XO, S3
0920		37	290920H	ICo rt flank trying to make contact w/KCo	CO, XO, S3
0921		38	290921H	KCo has acknowledged msg fm ICo	CO, XO, S3
0925		39	290925H	I, KCo now on PL BETTY	CO, XO, S3
0934		40	290934H	ICo in HOA TAOI are now starting sweep-maintaining contact w/KCo	CO, XO, S3
0938		41	290938H	K, LCo negative sitrep	CO, XO, S3
0942		42	290942H	negative sitrep all companies	CO, XO, S3
0950		43	290950H	KCo negative sitrep at PL BETTY	CO, XO, S3
0953		44	290953H	I, KCo at PL BETTY ready to go	CO, XO, S3
1020		45	291010H	Sqd of engr to I, KCo	CO, XO, S3

10-51-1

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn, 3rdMar  
 PLACE: CHU LAI Area  
 FROM: 290001H Jun65  
 TO: 292400H Jun65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, EMSSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
1020		46	291020H	I Marine w/back injury evac	B Med CO, X0, S1, BAS
1021		47	291021H	KCo 1 VCS captured	CO, X0, S2, S3
1022		48	291022H	ICo negative sitrep	CO, X0, S3
1025		49	291025H	Bn halfway between PL BETTY & PEGGY	CO, X0, S3
1052		50	291035H	ICo at 645973 - 1 VC killed	CO, X0, S3
1050		51	291050H	KCo 1&2 on PL BETTY 3 is on way	CO, X0, S3
1055		52	291055H	I, KCo on hill 83	CO, X0, S3
1100		53	291100H	LCo 400 m fr KCo	CO, X0, S3
1107		54	291107H	KCo at PL PEGGY	CO, X0, S3
1111		55	291111H	ICo searching ville 651972	CO, X0, S3
1120		56	291120H	ICo 400 m fm PL PEGGY	CO, X0, S3
1121		57	291121H	Engr at 653974 to blow tunnel	CO, X0, S3
1125		58		Cancellation of NWIP's	CO, X0, S1
1125		59	241341Z	Transcript on Rutledge, C.A.	CO, X0, S1
1125		60	270308Z	Communications records	CO, X0, CommO
1125		61	280401Z	Tracer action fm MCSC Barstow!	CO, X0, S4, Supp
1125		62	280609Z	Med evaluation Lt Long	CO, X0, S1
1125		63	280403Z	Reassignment of forces	CO, X0, S1, S3
1125		64	281330Z	EOD operations 0800-1200 on 1,2 July in GS 5602	CO, X0, S3, S4
1132		65	291132H	LCo negative sitrep	CO, X0, S3
1142		66	291142H	ICo apprehended 2 VCS at 642974	CO, X0, S2, S3
1145		67	291145H	ICo req resupply at 642974	CO, X0, S3, S4
1151		68	291151H	KCo req resupply at 636992	CO, X0, S3, S4
1205		69	291205H	ICo rpts casualty at 635974	CO, X0, S1, S3
1220		70	291220H	KCo rpts 1 heat casualty	CO, X0, S1, S3
1221		71	291221H	ICo rpts 24 VCS captured 636975	CO, X0, S3, S2
1250		72	291250H	KCo 1 WIA at 645005	CO, X0, S1, S3
1306		73	291306H	WIA from KCo picked up by helo	CO, X0, S1, S3
1315		74	291315H	LCo receiving SA fire 649007	CO, X0, S2, S3
1317		75	291317H	MCo spotted 18 VC at 62202	CO, X0, S2, S3
1325		76	291325H	VCS w/SA fleeing across river	CO, X0, S2, S3
1340		77	291340H	Arty on the way	CO, X0, S3
1352		78	291352H	Boat destroyed 2 VC killed	CO, X0, S2, S3
1355		79	291355H	KCo moving out fm PL PEGGY	CO, X0, S3
1425		80	291425H	KCo negative sitrep	CO, X0, S3
1435		81	291435H	3 Vietnamese observing movement	CO, X0, S3
1450		82	291450H	KCo negative sitrep 2 heat cas	CO, X0, S1, S3
1455		83	291455H	MA3 sighted Vietnamese at 618986	CO, X0, S2, S3
1507		84	291507H	LCo negative contact	CO, X0, S3
1513		85	291513H	14 rds HE fired at cave	CO, X0, S3
1514		86	291514H	PF deliv'd to BAS w/poss fractured ankle	CO, X0, S3
1525		87	291525H	7 bodies spotted on sandbar as a result of firefight with ICo	CO, X0, S3
1530		88	291530H	1 WIA with neck wound	CO, X0, S1, S3
1550		89	291550H	LEE, N. PFC ICo KIA 2 shots left chest	CO, X0, S1, BAS

## DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION: 3rd Bn, 3rd Mar  
 PLACE: CHU LAI Area  
 FROM: 290001H Jun65  
 TO: 292400H Jun65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
1555		90	291555H	ICo rpts 20 VCS 2 wounded	CO, X0, S2, S3
1557		91	291557H	KCo has reached river	CO, X0, S3
1603		92	291603H	LCo negative sitrep	CO, X0, S3
1610		93	291610H	KCo on way to landing zone	CO, X0, S3
1612		94	291612H	KCo has 2 POW's	CO, X0, S2, S3
1615		95	291615H	Helo strafed river coord 622002	CO, X0, S3
1620		96	291620H	650009 red smoke	CO, X0, S3
1620		97	291640H	1/4 frag order 56	CO, X0, S3
1640		98	291640H	2/4 patrol plan for 1 July	CO, X0, S3
1640		99	291640H	2/4 frag order 60	CO, X0, S3
1650		100	291650H	Recon to PW turned over to DCo	
1651		101	291651H	621017 fire fm temple under arty	CO, X0, S3
				fire	
1710		102	291710H	ICo position 620989	CO, X0, S3
1712		103	291712H	LCo negative contact	CO, X0, S3
1717		104	291717H	KCo boarding choppers	CO, X0, S3
1722		105	291722H	ICo 200 m fm LZ 43 POW's 2 POW's wounded	CO, X0, S3
1805		106	291805H	Tanks & ontos pulled back	CO, X0, S3
1807		107	291807H	SA fire on MA3 at 623001	CO, X0, S3
1810		108	291810H	Permission granted to fire 106's	CO, X0, S3
1815		109	291815H	624009 receiving fire CAS on way	CO, X0, S3
1818		110	291818H	627010 3 WIA & 2 Amtrac's Down	CO, X0, S1, S3
1822		111	291822H	Helo receiving SA fire over river	CO, X0, S3
1826		112	291826H	100 m 609001 party of civ w/flag	CO, X0, S3, S2
1835		113	291835H	1/2 LCo and CP party	CO, X0, S3
1836		114	291836H	646009 per to fire arty	CO, X0, S3
1855		115	291855H	Ontos back at CP	CO, X0, S3
1900		116	291900H	1 KIA from 106's	CO, X0, S1, S3
1910		117	291910H	1 KIA Corpsman Stiles	CO, X0, S1, BAS
1915		118	291040Z	Will forward wounded VCS to Eight Side Saddle position	CO, X0, S2, S3
2000		119	292000H	ICo negative sitrep	CO, X0, S3
2005		120	292005H	KCo negative sitrep	CO, X0, S3
2020		121	292020H	POW's reached roadblock	CO, X0, S2, S3
2035		122	292035H	MA3 on road to Binh Son	CO, X0, S3
2040		123	292040H	If amtrac is blown pull everyone across river and take head count	CO, X0, S3
2110		124	292110H	3 Amtracs crossing river	CO, X0, S3
2120		125	292120H	Dream Alpha on this side of river	CO, X0, S3
2130		126	292130H	1 plt MCo will remain in posit until relieved by LCo	CO, X0, S3
2131		127	292131H	3 WIA-1 KCo, 1 LCo, 1 Amtracs	CO, X0, S1, S3
2135		128	292135H	Convoy at Binh son will remain overnight by order of AG6	CO, X0, S3, S4
2142		129	292142H	Engr accounted for & returning to unit	CO, X0, S3

IV 91-5

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION: [REDACTED] 3rdBn, 3rdMar  
 PLACE: CHU LAM Area  
 FROM: 290000H Jun 65  
 TO: 292400H Jun 65

TIME	IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
2143			130	292143H	LCo5 rpts LCo all accounted for	CO, XO, S1, S3
2144			131	292144H	MCo6 rpts MCo all accounted for	CO, XO, S1, S3
2200			132	292200H	3 mules rpt destroyed (unconfmd)	CO, XO, S3, S4
2210			133	292210H	H&S all accounted for	CO, XO, S1, S3
2211			134	292211H	I, KCo will have after action reports at S3 by 0600	CO, XO, S3
2240			135	292240H	LCo5 rpts LCo all accounted for	CO, XO, S1, S3
2241			136	292241H	KCo6 rpts KCo all accounted for	CO, XO, S1, S3
2243			137	292243H	2 mules destroyed at LCo CP by CO LCo coord 040005 by C4 by engr	CO, XO, S3, S4
2300			138	292300H	MCOL relieved by LCo-MCOL on way to CP	CO, XO, S3
2310			139	292310H	Lt Stump rpts that 196 mule was destroyed near 235922	CO, XO, S3
2400			140	292400H	ICo negative sitrep	CO, XO, S3

16 - 91-6

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION: 3rd Bn, 3rd Mar  
 PLACE: CHU LAI Area  
 FROM: 300001H Jun65  
 TO: 302400H Jun65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
0700		1	300700H	I, K, LCo negative sitrep	CO, XO, S3
0915		2	300915H	LCo ammo expend rpt	CO, XO, S3
1045		3	290920Z	Battle casualty rpt (Kath)	CO, XO, S1
1045		4	291250Z	Battle death rpt (Tate)	CO, XO, S1
1045		5	291306Z	Battle death rpt (Stiles)	CO, XO, S1
1045		6	290848Z	Battle casrep (Roybal)	CO, XO, S1
1045		7	290858Z	Battle death (Lee)	CO, XO, S1
1045		8	290930Z	Battle casrep (Turner)	CO, XO, S1
1045		9	250313Z	Excise tax reduction	CO, XO
1345		10	301345H	Wh24-Do you (TS) still desire to see Lt Meyers	CO, XO, S3
	1405	11	301350H	AG req arrangement w/Capt Long for return of prisoners	CO, XO, S3
	1630	12	300815Z	LCo have Corpsmen LUCK & CHAPMAN rpt to CP	CO, XO
1630		13	301530H	Wh24 has relayed msg to sector hdq	CO, XO, S3
1220		14	301220H	I, K, LCo negative sitrep	CO, XO, S3
1750		15	301600H	I, KCo negative sitrep	CO, XO, S3
1800		16	301730H	LiasO will try to rpt to AG today or tomorrow	CO, XO, S3
	1800	17	300750Z	Perseff of KIA	CO, XO, S1
1915		18	301730H	Wh24 req TS send LiasO to Binh Son for discussion w/3/3 LiasO	CO, XO, S3
1940		19	301940H	LCo roadblock report	CO, XO, S3
2000		20	301959H	I, K, LCo negative sitrep	CO, XO, S3
2130		21	302000H	Wh24 has made direct liaison with Binh Son	CO, XO, S3
2130		22	302130H	Lima land line is out	CO, XO, LCo
2140		23	302140H	LCo observed cattle being driven through lines w/ infiltrators	CO, XO, S3
2142		24	302142H	Bendix granted perm to fire in TAOR at 552002	CO, XO, S3
2142		25	302142H	Instill blackout	
2158		26	302158H	LCo requests 5 min of illum	CO, XO, S3
2215		27	302215H	LCo rpts SA fire from 552035	CO, XO, S3
2217		28	302217H	Bendix rpts SA fire left flank	CO, XO, S3
	2237	29	302237H	AG3 granted perm to fire H&I for 20 VCS in ft of LCo	CO, XO, S3
2255		30	302255H	Req latest spot sitrep	CO, XO, S3
2318		31	302318H	SD fire mission 542018	CO, XO, S3
2355		32	302355H	SD will fire H&I 2 rds per hr till 200	CO, XO, S3

10-92-1

DECLASSIFIED

Copy #1  
3rdBn, 3rdMar  
Vietnam  
092400H Jun65

Periodic Personnel Report #4

Period Covered: 032400H - 092400H

1. Strengths

a. See PDS report period 082400H - 092400H.

2. Replacements

a. We have requested 6 Navy Corpsman which rotated to CONUS on 6 June 1965 (PDS #26). To date no corpsman have arrived.

b. A replacement has been requested for a KIA (PDS #29).

3. Discipline, Law and Order

a. No AWOL or deserters.

b. General Courts Martial	NONE
Special Courts Martial	1
Summary Courts Martial	1
Battalion Commander's OH	0
Pending Special Courts Martial	4
Pending Summary Courts Martial	1

4. Prisoners of War

a. None during this reporting period.

5. Graves Registration

a. There has been no dead processed through our BAS, buried or evacuated for this period.

6. Morale and Personnel Services

a. Morale is considered to be high.

b. Personnel Services are satisfactory. The mobile postal unit completed servicing the battalion. Personnel utilized this service to the maximum.

c. PX supplies are being received and are considered excellent. Beer and soda was purchased through Special Services during this period and distributed to personnel and attachments.

10-93-1

Copy #1  
3rdBn, 3rdMar  
Vietnam  
092400H Jun65

7. Civil Affairs - Military Government

a. A notice to the people of Binh-Sa, Binh-Ngai and Binh-Thang, the district of Binh-Son was distributed during this period. (See enclosure (1))

8. Personnel Procedures

a. CG 3rdMarDiv msg 021156Z Jun65, authorized the delay of implementation of the embossing system until 1Aug65. Requisition for supplies to implement this system have not been filled, to date. We are in need of plate frames and unit diary pads, revised to handle the plate impressions.

9. Interior Management

a. Nothing to report.

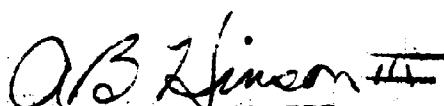
10. Civil Employment

a. There are no civilians employed by this battalion.

11. Miscellaneous

a. Nothing to report.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL W. D. HALL

  
A. B. HINSON III  
First Lieutenant, U.S. Marine Corps  
Assistant Battalion Adjutant

DECLASSIFIED

Copy #1  
3rdBn, 3rdMar  
Vietnam  
162400H Jun65

Periodic Personnel Report #5

Period Covered: 092400H - 162400H

1. Strengths

a. See PDS report period 152400H - 162400H.

2. Replacements

a. We received 7 Navy corpsmen during the past two days.

3. Discipline, Law and Order

a. No AWOL or deserters.

b. General Courts Martial	None
Special Courts Martial	4
Summary Courts Martial	1
Battalion Commander's OH	3
Pending Special Courts Martial	4
Pending Summary Courts Martial	2

4. Prisoners of War

a. None during this reporting period.

5. Graves Registration

a. There has been no dead processed through our BAS, buried or evacuated for this period.

6. Morale and Personnel Services

a. Morale is considered very high.

b. An EM Club has been opened within our CP area during this reporting period.

7. Civil Affairs - Military Government

a. A notice to the people of Binh-Sa and Binh-Ngai villages concerning travel on the Song Tra Bong is being prepared.

b. A coordination meeting with the district chief of Binh-Sa and the village chief of Binh-Sa will take place in this CP at 0900 18 June 1965. The purpose of this meeting is to initiate a program of civil action within the village of Binh-Sa.

11-94-1

DECLASSIFIED

Copy #1  
3rdBn, 3rdMar  
Vietnam  
162400H Jun65

8. Personnel Procedures

a. Nothing to report.

9. Interior Management

a. Nothing to report.

10. Civil Employment

a. There are no civilians employed by this battalion.

11. Miscellaneous

a. Nothing to report.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL W. D. HALL

*W. M. Krulak*  
W. M. KRULAK  
First Lieutenant, U.S. Marine Corps  
Battalion Adjutant

Copy #1  
3rdBn, 3rdMar  
Vietnam  
232400H Jun65

Periodic Personnel Report #6

Period Covered: 162400H - 232400H

1. Strengths

a. See PDS report period 222400H - 232400H.

2. Replacements

a. We have had 7 non battle casualties returned to duty and 2 replacements during this period. A request for 1 corpsman (PDS #42) who was reassigned to Division (Rear) -for duty has been made.

3. Discipline, Law and Order

a. No AWOL or deserters.

b. General Courts Martial	NONE
Special Courts Martial	3
Summary Courts Martial	2
Battalion Commander's OH	4
Pending Special Courts Martial	2
Pending Summary Courts Martial	NONE

4. Prisoners of War

a. None during this period.

5. Graves Registration

a. There has been no dead processed through our BAS, buried or evacuated for this period.

6. Morale and Personnel Services

a. Morale is considered to be high.

b. Personnel services are satisfactory. There appears to be a problem with incoming mail. We have experienced a lag of three to four days between deliveries. This problem has been more evident during this period. Outgoing mail is slow in getting to the addressee. There have been several complaints in this area.

10-95-1

Copy #1  
3rdBn, 3rdMar  
Vietnam  
232400H Jun65

7. Civil Affairs - Military Government

- a. During this period cholera vaccine has been requested and received from Quang Ngai province. Within the village of Binh-Sa there are several reported cases of cholera and in the very near future the vaccine received, some 550 units, will be distributed.
- b. On 22 June sick-call was held in the hamlet of Vinh-An (2), village of Binh-Sa and approximately 200 civilians were treated.
- c. An excursion was planned for 21 June to the three villages within our TAOR to coordinate with the village chiefs for weekly sick-calls. This trip was postponed because the district chief, Captain LONG, was unable to accompany the patrol.
- d. At this date the district chief's position is somewhat unsure. As he has been officially reprimanded by Quang Ngai for an unsuccessful military operation on 22 June. It is rumored that he will be relieved shortly. This instability is presently making liaison with Binh-Son difficult.

8. Personnel Procedures

- a. Nothing to report.

9. Interior Management

- a. Nothing to report.

10. Civil Employment

- a. There are no civilians employed by this battalion.

11. Miscellaneous

- a. Nothing to report.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL W. D. HALL

W. M. KRULAK  
First Lieutenant, U.S. Marine Corps  
Battalion Adjutant

Copy #1  
 3rdBn, 3rdMar  
 Vietnam  
 302400H Jun65

Periodic Personnel Report #7

Period Covered: 232400H - 302400H Jun65

1. Strengths

a. See PDS report period 202400H - 302400H.

2. Replacements

a. We have received 6 Marine Corps enlisted as replacements.

3. Discipline, Law and Order

a. No AWOL or deserters.

b. General Courts Martial	None
Special Courts Martial	3
Summary Courts Martial	None
Battalion Commander's OH	None
Pending Special Courts Martial	1
Pending Summary Courts Martial	None

4. Prisoners of War

a. 43 prisoners were captured on 29 June 1965 and delivered to District headquarters at Binh-Son for interrogation.

5. Graves Registration

a. During this period 5 deceased marines were processed through our BAS and evacuated to DaNang.. There were none buried.

6. Morale and Personnel Services

a. Morale is considered to be high.

b. Personnel services are satisfactory. Mail is still slow in arriving and again arriving out of sequence.

7. Civil Affairs - Military Government

a. On the 27th of June we visited the hamlet of Trung-An(2) to inoculate the civilians in that area for cholera. We inoculated 740 persons that day and saw an additional 215 at sick call. The cholera vaccine was obtained through the province headquarters at Qunag-Ngai. The weekly sick call

10-96-1

Copy #1  
3rdBn, 3rdMar  
Vietnam  
302400H Jun65

for Vinh-An hamlet was not held this week due to a battalion operation. Four large dolls have been distributed within different hamlets of the village of Binh-Sa. These dolls were factory rejects received from CONUS and were extremely well received.

8. Personnel Procedures

a. Nothing to report.

9. Interior Management

a. Nothing to report.

10. Civil Employment

a. There are no civilians employed by this battalion.

11. Miscellaneous

a. Nothing to report.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL W. D. HALL

*W. M. Krulak*  
W. M. KRULAK  
First Lieutenant, U.S. Marine Corps  
Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

P.R.T.I

Rural ReconstructionClearing Operations

X Yes    No 1) Has the unit participated in any clearing or reclearing projects since the last reporting period? If so where?

A search and clear operation took place during the period 102100H to 111400H June 1965 within the hamlets of Vinh-an (1), Vinh-an (2) and Hai-Ninh in the village of Binh-Sa district of Binh-Son.

2) If answer to 1 above is yes, check military civic action projects started in area.

X Yes    No Immediate assistance to injured individuals

   Yes X No Temporary repairs to damaged structures

   Yes X No Minor repairs to roads and bridges

   Yes X No Transportation and distribution of relief supplies

X Yes    No Improvement of area sanitation

   Yes X No Any other similiar projects (describe)

If answer to any of the above is yes - describe in concise detail

During this operation, involving two rifle companies, approximately one half of our medical section and one battalion surgeon, aided by a MED CAP team set up a facility for treating the sick and injured of the area. During the morning and early afternoon of 11 June 1965, approximately 925 civilians were seen and treated.

X Yes    No Were you able to assess what the people's reaction to the projects and U. S. Marine Corps presence in general? If so describe.

The people accepted the Marines' presence and welcomed the medical aid.

DECLASSIFIED

Yes  No

During operations were troops of your unit well disciplined and behaved? If not, list any specific "incidents" and what was done to remedy situation.

Yes  No

Were psy/war techniques employed by unit during clear or reclearing operations? (If pamphlets or leaflets distributed describe source and content. Was Division Intelligence contacted before dissemination of such material.) Also include use of loudspeakers, reading of proclamations or messages.)

Interpreters w/loudspeakers were used to inform the population of what was taking place. In this manner over 1200 civilians were handled smoothly.

Yes  No

Were you able to assess results of above techniques? If so, describe.

If it is necessary in an operation of this size to search a large number of civilians either more PF's must be provided or Marines should be permitted to do the searching,

Yes  No

As a result of projects started have people volunteered either general or specific information concerning VC activities. If yes, describe.

On several occasions we have been informed of specific movements of VC i.e. by basket boat across the SONG TRA BONG at such and such a time.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Yes  No

Has source and information been passed to appropriate S-2 channels. (If no - Why?)

Yes  No

Do people understand that their cooperation in giving information is expected in return for civic-action projects? If no, what steps are being taken to communicate this?

Yes  No

Was coordination effected with the GVN units before clearing or reclearing operations. If so, which ones?

I Corps

1st or 2nd Division

Da Nang Special Sector

Province, district or village chief

Which of the following GVN units accompanied you during your operations.

ARVN

Regional Forces

Popular Forces

National Police

Peoples Action Teams

Civil Affairs - Civic Action Teams

Civilian Advisors

Translator Teams

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] (GP-142)

\_\_\_\_\_ If yes to the above

\_\_\_\_ Yes  No

Did trained GVN Police interrogators accompany the clearing unit? If so, describe their activities.

If answer to above is yes, to what extent were their intelligence activities coordination by your unit authorities?

\_\_\_\_ Yes  No

Did trained GVN teams accompanying your unit conduct hamlet surveys? (If so, were you able to assess the results)

If suspects and prisoners were gathered or captured, what disposition of them was made?

6 VCs were picked up and delivered to 4th Marines collection point.

Yes  No

Did you complete any Civic Action Projects during the reporting period? If so, describe.

During the afternoon of 27 June 1965 a medical section from this battalion, aided by two Vietnamese nurses and two Vietnamese medic teams, innoculated approximately 740 civilians in the hamlet of Trung-An village of Binh-Sa. Eight days earlier we had learned through the district cheif that several cases of cholera had broken out in Trung-An and the vaccine was delivered to us through the Province headquarters at Quang-Ngai.

Yes  No

Has work been halted on any project that has been promised or started? If so, Why? (If lack of supplies or materials indicate wheather or not parent unit or division has been notified and what result.)

Other than immediate aid to injured mentioned above which of the below listed People to People Projects were initiated (give location)

Yes  No Medical Aid Station

Yes  No Distribution of food, candy

Yes  No Distribution of books, toys

Yes  No Distribution of salt, soap or other scarce commodities

Yes  No Other

All of the above projects have been initiated in the hamlets of Trung-An, village of Binh-Sa.

Describe the reaction of people of above projects.

Medical aid, in all cases, has been received with sincere gratitude. Food, candy and toys have also been very well received.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~X Yes    No

Were supplies distributed directly through hamlet, village, or district chief? If not, describe how they were distributed.

X Yes    No

Were items given, actually received by the intended recipients? If not, why?

X Yes    No

Was U.S. Army Sub-Sector Advisor coordinated with during initiation of Civic Action - People to People Projects?

   Yes X No

Was any Civic Action - People to People Projects initiated by your unit ~~that the~~ Sub-Sector Advisor recommended not be done? (If answer is yes, describe projects and reason for proceeding.)

List any military Civic Action - People to People Projects you believe are needed in your area. Describe what action is being taken on such projects.

Blackboards are needed for the schools in the district, H&S Company of this battalion is presently constructing four blackboards.

Roads and bridges within the district need improvement and reconstruction. We are presently awaiting availability of engineer personnel to undertake projects of this nature.

DECLASSIFIED

PART II

Securing Phase

This battalion is presently not within a secure area.

7  
16-97-7

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines  
Chu Lai, Viet Nam

~~05/1600 H June 1965~~  
Date/Time Month Year

Periodic Logistic Report No. ~~3-65~~

Period Covered: ~~270000 H May To 030000 H June 1965~~

Ref: (a) Map: Trí Bình  
(b) 1:50000 Sheet 6757-111

1. Logistical Situation at end of Period

Coord 563042

2. Supply

a. Supported Strength

	<u>Officer</u>	<u>Enlisted</u>	<u>Civilian</u>
U.S. Military	52	1129	
Allied Military	1	3	
V.C. Interned			
U.S. Civilians			
Allied Civilians			

b. Supply

(1) Unit Supplies

Class I

MCI	<del>4476</del>	No. of Meals
"B" Rations	<del>2</del>	No. of Days
"A" Rations	<del>2</del>	No. of Days
Fuel Trioxane	<del>3500</del>	No. of Bars or Tabs

10-98-1

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

Class II

<u>Communication</u>	
Initial Allowance	____ % O/H
Repair Parts	____ No. of Days O/H
Consumables	____ No. of Days O/H
<u>Engineer</u>	
Initial Allowance	____ % O/H
Repair Parts	____ No. of Days O/H
Consumables	____ No. of Days O/H
<u>General Supply</u>	
Initial Allowance	____ % O/H
Repair Parts	____ No. of Days O/H
Consumables	____ No. of Days O/H
<u>Motor Transport</u>	
Initial Allowance	____ % O/H
Repair Parts	____ No. of Days O/H
Consumables	____ No. of Days O/H
<u>Ordnance</u>	
Initial Allowance	____ % O/H
Repair Parts	____ No. of Days O/H
Consumables	____ No. of Days O/H

Class III

Bulk	____ No. of Gallons Mogas
Drummed	
Mogas	____ No. of Drums O/H
Diesel	____ -do-
Kerosene	____ -do-
SAE-10	____ -do-
SAE-30	____ -do-
GO-90	____ -do-
GAA-3	____ No. of 35 Lb Cans O/H
50wt Oil	____ No. of Drums O/H
Solvent	____ -do-

Class IV

Sandbags	____ Qty O/H in unit supply dump
Barbed Wire	____ -do-
Concertina	____ -do-
5' Fence Posts	____ -do-
32" Fence Posts	____ -do-
2' Fence Posts	____ -do-
8' Fence Posts	____ -do-

Class V

14-98-3

## DECLASSIFIED

## (2) Problem Supply Items

(On a separate page, list the following information for all outstanding Priority 2 requisitions)

Nomenclature   FSN   DOC No.   Qty   Date

c. Local Procurementd. Miscellaneous

(1) Captured Material:

(2) Salvaged Material:

3. Evacuation and Hospitalization

## a. Evacuation.

<u>Number</u>	<u>Evacuated by</u>	<u>Awaiting</u>	<u>Returned</u>	
	<u>Air</u>	<u>Surface</u>	<u>Evacuation</u>	<u>to Duty</u>

WIA

KIA

Non-Battle

4. Transportationa. Highway(1) Availability

<u>Veh Type</u>	<u>T/E Shortages</u>	<u>Deadlined</u>	<u>Org</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Avail</u>
M422					
M38A1					
M274					
M35					
M37					
M51					
M54					
M52/M172					
LVTP5					

14-98-5-

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

## (2) Utilization

	Log Lift	Fac. Lift
Personnel	_____	_____
Cargo	Tons _____ CuFt	Tons _____ CuFt
Total Mileage	_____	_____

## 5. Service

## a. Maintenance

	D/L Start	No. Repaired during Prd at Org Field	D/L End of Period	Avail
Communications				
Engineer				
Motor Transport				
14-482				2
14-274				2
Ordnance				
General Supply				2

## b. Construction

Project	Date Auth	Date Started	Per cent Completed	Estimated Completion Date
Site Pt		31 June	50%	5 June

## 6. Miscellaneous

## a. Grid Coordinates of Headquarters:

## b. Protection. Losses or damages due to:

- (1) Organized enemy action -
- (2) Sabotage -
- (3) Pilferage -

10-58-7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(4) Natural causes -

(5) Measures taken to reduce such losses -

c. Projections. Logistic requirements to support anticipated/  
Planned operations. No Change

d. Other administrative matters

10-58-9

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines  
 Chu Lai, Viet Nam  
10/1600 H June 1965  
 Date/Time Month Year

Periodic Logistic Report No. 2-65

Period Covered: 051600 H To 201600 H June 1965

Ref: (a) Map: Tri Binh  
 (b) 1:500000 Sheet 6757-111

1. Logistical Situation at end of Period

Coord 563042

2. Supply

a. Supported Strength

	<u>Officer</u>	<u>Enlisted</u>	<u>Civilian</u>
U.S. Military	<u>53</u>	<u>1137</u>	
Allied Military	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	
V.C. Interned			
U.S. Civilians			
Allied Civilians			

b. Supply

(1) Unit Supplies

Class I

MCI	<u>6972</u>	No. of Meals
"B" Rations	<u>12</u>	No. of Days
"A" Rations	<u>12</u>	No. of Days
Fuel Trioxane	<u>6000</u>	No. of Bars or Tabs

10-99-1

## DECLASSIFIED

Class IICommunication

Initial Allowance  
Repair Parts  
Consumables

All % O/H  
No. of Days O/H  
No. of Days O/H

Engineer

Initial Allowance  
Repair Parts  
Consumables

All % O/H  
N/A No. of Days O/H  
N/A No. of Days O/H

General Supply

Initial Allowance  
Repair Parts  
Consumables

All % O/H  
No. of Days O/H  
No. of Days O/H

Motor Transport

Initial Allowance  
Repair Parts  
Consumables

All % O/H  
No. of Days O/H  
No. of Days O/H

Ordnance

Initial Allowance  
Repair Parts  
Consumables

All % O/H  
No. of Days O/H  
No. of Days O/H

Class III

## Bulk

All No. of Gallons Mogas

## Drummed

Mogas	<u>495</u>	No. of Drums O/H
Diesel	<u>63</u>	-do-
Kerosene	<u>100</u>	-do-
SAE-10		-do-
SAE-30	<u>70</u>	-do-
GO-90	<u>65</u>	-do-
GAA-3		No. of 35 lb Cans O/H
50wt Oil	<u>50</u>	No. of Drums O/H
Solvent		-do-

Class IV

Sandbags	<u>10000</u>	Qty O/H in unit supply dump
Barbed Wire	<u>75</u>	-do-
Concertina	<u>16</u>	-do-
5' Fence Posts		-do-
32" Fence Posts		-do-
2' Fence Posts		-do-
8' Fence Posts		-do-

Class V

16-55-5

## DECLASSIFIED

## (2) Problem Supply Items

(On a separate page, list the following information for all outstanding Priority 2 requisitions)

Nomenclature    FSN    DOC No.    Qty    Date

c. Local Procurementd. Miscellaneous

(1) Captured Material:

(2) Salvaged Materials:

3. Evacuation and Hospitalizationa. Evacuation:

	<u>Number</u>	<u>Evacuated by</u>	<u>Awaiting</u>	<u>Returned</u>
		<u>Air</u>	<u>Surface</u>	<u>Evacuation</u> <u>to</u> <u>Duty</u>
WIA				
KIA		1		
Non-Battle		1 (Snake Bite)		2

4. Transportationa. Highway(1) Availability

<u>Veh Type</u>	<u>T/E Shortages</u>	<u>Deadlined</u>	<u>Org</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Avail</u>
M422					
M38A1					
M274					
M35					
M37					
M51					
M54					
M52/M172					
LVTP5					

10-99-51

## DECLASSIFIED

(2) Utilization

	<u>Log Lift</u>	<u>Tact Lift</u>
Personnel		200
Cargo	46 Tons 1200 CuFt	Tons CuFt
Total Mileage	157	86

5. Servicea. Maintonance

	<u>D/L Start</u>	<u>No. Repaired during Prd at Org</u>	<u>D/L End of Period</u>	<u>Avail</u>
Communications				
Pro-10	8	4	5	
Pro-11	3	4	4	
Pro-12	2	1	0	
Engineer	1	1	0	
Pro-320	0	1	0	
PL-71	0	1	2	
Motor Transport				
BL422	2	1	3	
BL74	2		3	
Ordnance				
General Supply				

b. Construction

<u>Project</u>	<u>Date Auth</u>	<u>Date Started</u>	<u>Per cent Completed</u>	<u>Estimated Completion Date</u>
WPA PP		31 Jun	Completed	

6. Misoellaneous

a. Grid Coordinates of Headquarters: 563042

b. Protection. Losses or damages due to:

- (1) Organized enemy action -
- (2) Sabotage -
- (3) Pilferage - BL79

16-99-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

(4) Natural causes -

(5) Measures taken to reduce such losses - [REDACTED]

c. Projections. Logistic requirements to support anticipated/  
Planned operations. To Change

d. Other administrative matters

[REDACTED]

10-55-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines  
Chu Lai, Viet Nam

~~121600 N June 1965~~  
Date/Time Month Year

Periodic Logistic Report No. 245

Period Covered: 101000-31 To 171000-31 June 1965

Ref: (a) Map: Tai Binh 1:500000 6757-III  
(b) \_\_\_\_\_

#### 1. Logistical Situation at end of Period

Coord 563042

## 2. Supply

a. Supported Strength

<u>Officer</u>	<u>Enlisted</u>	<u>Civilian</u>
52	1113	
2	2	

b. Supply.

### (1) Unit Supplies

**Class I**

MCI	<u>1540</u>	No. of Meals
"B" Rations	<u>3</u>	No. of Days
"A" Rations	<u>3</u>	No. of Days
Fuel Trioxane	<u>2600</u>	No. of Bars or Tabs

## DECLASSIFIED

Class II

<u>Communication</u>	
Initial Allowance	<u>100</u> % O/H
Repair Parts	<u>10</u> No. of Days O/H
Consumables	<u>15</u> No. of Days O/H
<u>Engineer</u>	
Initial Allowance	<u>None</u> % O/H
Repair Parts	<u>None</u> No. of Days O/H
Consumables	<u>None</u> No. of Days O/H
<u>General Supply</u>	
Initial Allowance	<u>50</u> % O/H
Repair Parts	<u>50</u> No. of Days O/H
Consumables	<u>50</u> No. of Days O/H
<u>Motor Transport</u>	
Initial Allowance	<u>100</u> % O/H
Repair Parts	<u>15</u> No. of Days O/H
Consumables	<u>15</u> No. of Days O/H
<u>Ordnance</u>	
Initial Allowance	<u>50</u> % O/H
Repair Parts	<u>50</u> No. of Days O/H
Consumables	<u>None</u> No. of Days O/H

Class III

Bulk	<u>None</u> No. of Gallons Mogas
Drummed	
Mogas	<u>21</u> No. of Drums O/H
Diesel	<u>1</u> -do-
Kerosene	<u>2</u> -do-
SAE-10	<u>—</u> -do-
SAE-30	<u>4</u> -do-
GO-90	<u>2</u> -do-
GAA-3	<u>2</u> No. of 35 lb Cans O/H
50wt Oil	<u>1</u> No. of Drums O/H
Solvent	<u>—</u> -do-

Class IV

Sandbags	<u>      </u> Qty O/H in unit supply dump
Barbed Wire	<u>      </u> -do-
Concertina	<u>      </u> -do-
5' Fence Posts	<u>      </u> -do-
32" Fence Posts	<u>      </u> -do-
2' Fence Posts	<u>      </u> -do-
8' Fence Posts	<u>      </u> -do-

Class V

3A

100-100-3

## DECLASSIFIED

## (2) Problem Supply Items

~~See Enclosure (1)~~

(On a separate page, list the following information for all outstanding Priority 2 requisitions)

Nomenclature    FSN    DOC No.    Qty    Datec. Local Procurementd. Miscellaneous

(1) Captured Material:

(2) Salvaged Material:

3. Evacuation and Hospitalization

## a. Evacuation.

<u>Number</u>	<u>Evacuated by</u>	<u>Awaiting</u>	<u>Returned</u>	
	Air	Surface	<u>Evacuation</u>	<u>to Duty</u>

WIA

KIA

Non-Battle

4. Transportationa. Highway(1) Availability

<u>Veh Type</u>	<u>T/E Shortages</u>	<u>Deadlined</u>	<u>Org</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Avail</u>
M422					
M38A1					
M274					
M35					
M37					
M51					
M54					
M52/M172					
LVTP5					

10-100-5

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

(2) Utilization

	<u>Log Lift</u>	<u>Tact Lift</u>
Personnel	400	
Cargo	Tons CuFt	Tons CuFt
Total Mileage	42	

5. Servicea. Maintenance

	<u>D/L Start</u>	<u>No. Repaired during Prd at Org</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>D/L End of Period</u>	<u>Avail</u>
Communications	Pre-10	5	3	2	3
Engineer	None	10	10	10	10
Motor Transport	M-422	3	1	2	2
	M-274	3	1	2	2
Ordnance	None				
General Supply	None				

b. Construction

<u>Project</u>	<u>Date Auth</u>	<u>Date Started</u>	<u>Per cent Completed</u>	<u>Estimated Completion Date</u>
----------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------------------	----------------------------------

6. Miscellaneous

a. Grid Coordinates of Headquarters: 363042

b. Protection. Losses or damages due to: None

- (1) Organized enemy action -
- (2) Sabotage -
- (3) Pilferage -

10 - 100 - 7

[REDACTED]

(4) Natural causes -

(5) Measures taken to reduce such losses -

c. Projections. Logistic requirements to support anticipated/  
Planned operations. When road networks improved, it is believed  
that trucks would be more suitable for logistical support than LVTs.  
d. Other administrative matters

Resupply of CPLR now being accomplished by helicopter

10-108-90

## DECLASSIFIED

## LISTS OF CURRENT PRIORITY # 2 ITEMS

ITEM	ITEM NO.	DATE REQD	AMT	DDO No.
Wire DR-8	6145 226 8872	22 May	20	04396
Wire 10306	6145 160 7795	-do-	20	04397
Wire RL159	6145 243 8466	-do-	15	04398
Battery Storage	6140 981 5865	-do-	15	04399
Connector	6140 981 5867	-do-	30	04400
Tube 12AT7WA	5960 262 0167	-do-	2	04401
Socket Electron	5935 222 9914	29 May	1	04410
Antenna AT 272	5820 296 1443	-do-	10	04415
Antenna AT 271	5820 242 4967	-do-	10	04416
Boot Antenna	5985 724 9514	-do-	1	04440
Master Cylinder	2530 724 3117	-do-	1	04441
Magneto Ror Kit	2920 593 6436	-do-	2	04442
Tube 750x10	2610 569 0817	-do-	6	04443
Starter Solenoid	2920 322 9613	-do-	2	04444
CV Joint	2520 765 4799	-do-	3	04445
Hand Crank	2990 630 5593	30 May	10	04523
Pulley Idler	2930 536 2798	5 June	1	04600
Belt V	3030 698 3158	-do-	1	04608
Spring Assembly	2510 726 7490	8 June	4	04618
Spring Assembly	2510 724 3066	-do-	3	04619
Master Cylinder	2530 724 3117	-do-	1	04623
Brake Drum	2530 725 8138	-do-	1	04624
Battery BA414	6135 125 5256	-do-	72	04625
Cone & Racer	3110 100 3556	10 June	1	04631
CV Joint	2520 765 4799	-do-	1	04636
Spring Assembly	2510 726 7490	-do-	2	04637
Shaft Assembly	2520 724 3070	-do-	1	04638
Nut Self Locking	5310 045 1063	12 June	8	04685
Bushing Rubber	5340 727 5566	-do-	8	04674

Enclosure (1)

II - 100 - 11

## DECLASSIFIED

3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines  
 Chu Lai, Viet Nam  
241200 H June 1965  
 Date/Time Month Year

Periodic Logistic Report No. 4-65

Period Covered: 171200 H June To 241200 H June

Ref: (a) Map: Tri Ninh 1:50000 6757-III  
 (b) \_\_\_\_\_

1. Logistical Situation at end of Period

Op Coord 563042

2. Supply

a. Supported Strength

	<u>Officer</u>	<u>Enlisted</u>	<u>Civilian</u>
U.S. Military	<u>58</u>	<u>1136</u>	
Allied Military	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	
V.C. Interned			
U.S. Civilians			
Allied Civilians			

b. Supply

(1) Unit Supplies

Class I

MCI	<u>2650</u>	No. of Meals
"B" Rations	<u>0</u>	No. of Days
"A" Rations	<u>As issued</u>	No. of Days
Fuel Trioxane	<u>3600</u>	No. of Bars or Tabs

10-101-1

## DECLASSIFIED

Class IICommunication

Initial Allowance  
Repair Parts  
Consumables

100 % O/H  
30 No. of Days O/H  
12 No. of Days O/H

Engineer

Initial Allowance  
Repair Parts  
Consumables

None % O/H  
None No. of Days O/H  
None No. of Days O/H

General Supply

Initial Allowance  
Repair Parts  
Consumables

90 % O/H  
23 No. of Days O/H  
23 No. of Days O/H

Motor Transport

Initial Allowance  
Repair Parts  
Consumables

100 % O/H  
15 No. of Days O/H  
15 No. of Days O/H

Ordnance

Initial Allowance  
Repair Parts  
Consumables

95 % O/H  
30 No. of Days O/H  
None No. of Days O/H

Class III

Bulk  
Drummed

Mogas	<u>20</u> No. of Drums O/H
Diesel	<u>2</u> -do-
Kerosene	<u>2</u> -do-
SAE-10	<u>None</u> -do-
SAE-30	<u>5</u> -do-
GO-90	<u>2</u> -do-
GAA-3	<u>6</u> No. of 35 Lb Cans O/H
50wt Oil	<u>1</u> No. of Drums O/H
Solvent	<u>1</u> -do-

Class IV

Sandbags	<u>0</u> Qty O/H in unit supply dump
Barbed Wire	<u>0</u> -do-
Concertina	<u>0</u> -do-
5' Fence Posts	<u>0</u> -do-
32" Fence Posts	<u>0</u> -do-
2' Fence Posts	<u>0</u> -do-
8' Fence Posts	<u>0</u> -do-

Class V

BA + 5 DOA 81mm Illumination  
5 DOA Pyrotechnics

14-101-3

## DECLASSIFIED

(2) Problem Supply Items See Enclosure (1) for listing of these items on Priority 2 Requisitions

(On a separate page, list the following information for all outstanding Priority 2 requisitions)

Nomenclature    FSN    DOC No.    Qty    Date

c. Local Procurement

N/A

d. Miscellaneous

(1) Captured Material:    N/A

(2) Salvaged Material:    N/A

3. Evacuation and Hospitalization

a. Evacuation.

	<u>Number</u>	<u>Evacuated by</u>	<u>Awaiting</u>	<u>Returned</u>
		<u>Air</u>	<u>Surface</u>	<u>to Duty</u>
WIA	0	0	0	0
KIA	0	0	0	0
Non-Battle	0	0	0	0

4. Transportation

a. Highway

(1) Availability

<u>Veh Type</u>	<u>T/E Shortages</u>	<u>Deadlined</u>	<u>Org</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Avail</u>
M422	None	4	1	15	
M38A1	None		None		None
M274	None	2	9	19	
M35	<u>N/A</u>		<u>N/A</u>		<u>N/A</u>
M37	<u>N/A</u>		<u>N/A</u>		<u>N/A</u>
M51	<u>N/A</u>		<u>N/A</u>		<u>N/A</u>
M54	<u>N/A</u>		<u>N/A</u>		<u>N/A</u>
M52/M172	<u>N/A</u>		<u>N/A</u>		<u>N/A</u>
LVTP5	<u>N/A</u>		<u>N/A</u>		<u>N/A</u>

14-101-5

## DECLASSIFIED

(2) Utilization

	<u>Log Lift</u>	<u>Fact Lift</u>
Personnel	<u>539</u>	<u>None</u>
Cargo	<u>155</u> Tons <u>N/A</u> CuFt	<u>N/A</u> Tons <u>N/A</u> CuFt
Total Mileage	<u>2750</u>	<u>N/A</u>

5. Servicea. Maintenance

	<u>D/L</u> <u>Start</u>	<u>No. Repaired</u> <u>during Prd at</u> <u>Org</u>	<u>D/L</u> <u>End of Period</u>	<u>Avail</u>
Communications	PRC-6 PRC-10 PRC-12 PRC-21	5 3 1 0	2 0 0 0	5 3 2 0
Engineer	<u>N/A</u>			
Motor Transport	M-422 M-274	2 2	0 0	5 11
Ordnance	<u>None</u>			
General Supply	<u>None</u>			

b. Construction

<u>Project</u>	<u>Date Auth</u>	<u>Date Started</u>	<u>Per cent Completed</u>	<u>Estimated Completion Date</u>
Portable Pulpit	14Jun	Unk	Unk	Unk
Screened Heads	23Jun	Not Started	0	Unk

6. Miscellaneousa. Grid Coordinates of Headquarters: 563042b. Protection. Losses or damages due to: None(1) Organized enemy action - N/A(2) Sabotage - N/A(3) Pilferage - N/A **UNCLASSIFIED**

10-101-7

DECLASSIFIED

(4) Natural causes - **S/A**

(5) Measures taken to reduce such losses - **S/A**

c. Projections. Logistic requirements to support anticipated/  
Planned operations. **No Change**

d. Other administrative matters

**None**

WILLIAM D. HALL  
Lieutenant Colonel, USMC  
Commanding Officer

UNCLASSIFIED

14-101-9

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY #2 REQUISITIONS

<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>ESN</u>	<u>POB No.</u>	<u>QTY</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Wire DR-8	6145 226 8872	04396	20	22 May
Wire MX 306	6145 160 7795	04397	20	-do-
Wire RL 159	6145 243 8466	04398	15	-do-
Battery Storage	6140 981 5865	04399	15	-do-
Connector	6140 981 5857	04400	30	-do-
Tube 12 AT7WA	5960 262 0167	04401	2	-do-
Socket Electron	5935 222 9914	04410	1	29 May
Antenna AT 272	5820 296 1443	04415	10	-do-
Antenna At 271	5820 242 4967	04416	10	-do-
Boot Antenna	5985 724 9514	04440	1	-do-
Master Cylinder	2530 724 3117	04441	1	-do-
Magneto Rpr Kit	2920 593 6436	04442	2	-do-
Tube 750x10	2610 569 0817	04443	6	-do-
Starter Solenoid	2920 322 9613	04444	2	-do-
CV Joint	2520 765 4799	04445	3	-do-
W Crank	2990 630 5593	04523	10	30 May
Fuller Idler	2930 536 2798	04600	1	5 June
Belt V	3030 698 3158	04608	1	-do-
Spring Assembly	2510 726 7490	04618	4	8 June
Spring Assembly	2510 724 3066	04619	3	-do-
Master Cylinder	2530 724 3117	04623	1	-do-
Brake Drum	2530 725 8138	04624	1	-do-
Battery BA414	6135 125 5156	04625	72	-do-
Cone & Roller	3110 100 3556	04631	1	10 June
Cup Bearing	3110 100 0534	04635	1	-do-
CV Joint	2520 765 4799	046363	1	-do-
Spring Assembly	2510 726 7490	04637	2	-do-
Shaft Assembly	2520 724 3070	04638	1	-do-
Spring Assembly	2510 724 3068	04640	2	-do-
Nut Self Locking	5310 045 1063	04665	8	12 June
Bushing Rubber	5340 727 5568	04674	8	-do-

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

10-101-